

DIETETIC SERVICES

DIET MANUAL

Healthcare Management Composite, Inc. 9837 Folsom Blvd., Suite A Sacramento, CA 95827 916-364-5300 Lee Tincher, MS, RD, President www.hmcomposite.com

Copyright 2007

___HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT COMPOSITE, Inc. © 2007_____

Congratulations on your purchase of Dietetic Services Diet Manual, Healthcare Management Composite, Inc. ©2007.

DISCLAIMER OF WARRANTY:

This book is sold **as** *is* without warranty of any kind, either expressed or implied, respecting the contents of this book, including but not limited to implied warranties for the book's quality, performance, merchantability, or fitness for any purpose. Healthcare Management Composite, Inc. accepts no responsibility for user's interpretation of information. Healthcare Management Composite, Inc. shall not be liable to the purchaser or any other person or entity with respect to liability, loss, or damage caused or alleged to be caused directly or indirectly by this manual.

COPYRIGHT 2007 Healthcare Management Composite, Inc., all rights reserved.

RESTRICTIONS ON USE OF COPYRIGHT MATERIAL:

This publication is for the use of one facility and may not be reproduced, except for forms to be used by purchasing facility. No part of this publication may be reproduced for sale in any form or by any means or stored in a database or retrieval system or translated into any language or computer language, in any form or by any means, without the prior written consent of Healthcare Management Composite, Inc.

ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF COPYRIGHT AND AGREEMENT:

Your purchase and use of this manual acknowledges that you have read this agreement, understood it and agree to be bound by its terms and conditions. You further agree that it is the complete and exclusive statement of the agreement between us which supersedes any proposal or prior agreement, oral or written, and any other communications between us relating to the subject matter of this agreement.

Lee Tincher MS, RD, President Healthcare Management Composite, Inc. 9837 Folsom Blvd., Suite A, Sacramento, CA 95827 916-364-5300 www.hmcomposite.com

____HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT COMPOSITE, Inc. © 2007_____

INTRODUCTION

The HM Composite **Dietetic Services** Diet Manual has been developed for long and short term care institutions by the Registered Dietitians of Healthcare Management Composite. Nursing facilities caring for long term elderly residents, psychiatric hospitals catering to short term clients, small acute hospitals, residential care, and board and care facilities all require diet information. The contents of this manual reflect current dietetic practice and research findings applied to the feeding of resident populations.

The Dietetic Services Diet Manual should be read carefully. Any discrepancies between the current facility diet procedures and this manual should be resolved at the Resident Care Policy Committee prior to approval of the manual. Review pertinent policies and procedures with the dietary staff. The Diet Manual should be made available to all personnel concerned with Dietetic Services. An inservice "Overview of Dietetic Services Diet Manual" is included in the Appendix section.

The page Facility House Diets is designed as a poster that can also be used as a handout for inservice training with dietary staff, nursing personnel or others.

The menus and therapeutic diets served to the residents or clients must follow a facility approved Diet Manual. Details of specific diets and meal patterns are further supported in the Dietetic Services Policy and Procedure Manual and educational material provided to the food production staff. Diet therapy should be approached through consideration for the individual and their needs, thus the diets found on the following pages are a guide only. The descriptions of diets in this manual shall serve as a reference for the Registered Dietitian in planning cycle menus, a guide for the Physician in selecting appropriate dietary regimens, and a resource for the Food Service Director and nursing personnel to establish a common language of communication.

The Dietetic Services Diet Manual divides diets into nine categories. The nine categories are 1) Normal Nutrition; 2) Regular Diets; 3) Consistency (Texture) Modified Diets; 4) Carbohydrate Modified Diets; 5) Fat Modified Diets; 6) Mineral Modified Diets; 7) Protein Modified/Renal Diets; 8) Food Sensitivities and Intolerances; and 9) Enteral and Parenteral Nutrition. Listed under each heading are the specific diets included in this Diet Manual.

Some diets contain additional information for institutional menu planning where menus and food preparation are under the direction of a Registered Dietitian or other dietetic professional.

We are confident you will find this revised manual to be the best written, user-friendly Dietetic Service Manual. While this manual meets current regulations, be aware that state regulations vary and new federal or state regulations are released continuously. Your comments are always welcome. We gratefully acknowledge the contributions of these professionals:

Author:	Lee Tincher, MS, RD, President	
Co-Author:	Judith Morgan, MBA, RD	
Editor:	Susan Liebert, Project Director	
Reviewers:	Sam Ousey, RD, Operations VP Sonja Lorraine, RD, Human Resources Director Stephanie Keelan, RD, Business Dev. Director Janet Montano, RD, Menu Programs Director Debbie Bill-Serpa, CDM, CFPP Julie Tharalson, RD Lisa Boury, RD	

Thank you for purchasing the Healthcare Management Composite Dietetic Services Diet Manual © 2007.

DIETETIC SERVICES

DIET MANUAL

Statement of Approval

The Resident Care Policy Committee has approved the Dietetic Services Diet Manual. The diet regimens outlined in this manual are intended as standards specified by physicians, dietitians, and other health care personnel involved with the nutritional care of residents. As scientific knowledge advances, this manual will be updated, at least once every five years, to incorporate the most current diet therapy principles. This manual will be reviewed at least annually or more often as deemed necessary by the Resident Care Policy Committee.

Facility			
		Address	
Administrator	Date	Administrator	Date
Medical Director	Date	Medical Director	Date
Director of Nurses	Date	Director of Nurses	Date
Registered Dietitian	Date	Registered Dietitian	Date
Dietary Service Supervisor	Date	Dietary Service Supervisor	Date
Administrator	Date	Administrator	Date
Medical Director	Date	Medical Director	Date
Director of Nurses	Date	Director of Nurses	Date
Registered Dietitian	Date	Registered Dietitian	Date
Dietary Service Supervisor	Date	Dietary Service Supervisor	Date

___HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT COMPOSITE, Inc. © 2007____

DIET MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS

4

SECTION 1 NORMAL NUTRITION

PAGE

Essential Nutrients in Health and Disease	
Dietary Reference Intakes	
DRI Analysis of the HM Composite Menus	
Philosophy of Feeding the Elderly	
Food Guide Pyramid and Menu Planning	
Facility House Diets	
Suggested Diet Terminology	28
Combination Diets	
Diet Abbreviations	31

SECTION 2 REGULAR DIETS

Regular Diet	33
High Protein and High Calorie Diets	
Fiber Modifications of the Regular Diet	37
High Fiber Diet	38
Low Fiber Diet	
Hydration and Fluid Intake	44
Converting Fluid Measures to mls	46
Fortified Diet to Increase Calories and Protein	47
Nutrition Interventions	53
Vegetarian Diet	54
Liberal Bland Diet	58

SECTION 3 CONSISTENCY (TEXTURE) MODIFIED DIETS

Consistency (Texture) Definitions	61
Continuum of Food Textures	
Glossary of Cooking Terms related to Consistency (Texture) Modified Diets	65
Mechanical Soft Consistency (Texture)	66
Puree Consistency (Texture)	69
Liquified Puree Consistency (Texture)	72
Dysphagia Management	75
Thickened Liquids	
Full Liquid Diet	89
Clear Liquid Diet	
•	

DIET MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 4 CARBOHYDRATE MODIFIED DIETS

PAGE

Diets in Diabetes Mellitus	97
Low/No Concentrated Sweets Diet	99
Consistent Carbohydrate Diet	103
Food Exchange System for Diabetic Diets	105
1000 Calorie Diabetic Diet	
1200 Calorie Diabetic Diet	124
1500 Calorie Diabetic Diet	126
1800 Calorie Diabetic Diet	128
2000 Calorie Diabetic Diet	130
2200 Calorie Diabetic Diet	132
100 Calorie Diabetic Snacks	134
200 Calorie Diabetic Snacks	135
300 Calorie Diabetic Snacks	136

SECTION 5 FAT MODIFIED DIETS

Low Cholesterol/Low Saturated Fat Diet	137
Low Fat Diet	140

SECTION 6 MINERAL MODIFIED DIETS

Sodium Restricted Diet	
Sodium Levels of Common Diets	
Sodium Content of Common Foods	
Low Salt Diet	
2 Gram Sodium Diet	

SECTION 7 PROTEIN MODIFIED/RENAL DIETS

Renal Diet	
Potassium Content of Foods	
Phosphorus Content of Foods	

SECTION 8 FOOD SENSITIVITIES AND INTOLERANCES

Food Allergies/Intolerances	163
Lactose Restricted Diet	164
Gluten Restricted Diet	
Tyramine Controlled Diet	172

DIET MANUAL TABLE OF CONTENTS

SECTION 10 APPENDIX

Inservice: Overview of Dietetic Services Diet Manual	.179
Medical Symbols	.180
Medical Abbreviations	.181

ESSENTIAL NUTRIENTS IN HEALTH AND DISEASE

Some knowledge of each nutrient's function in the body is necessary to understand the importance of proper menu planning. This section includes a description of selected nutrients and their function in health and disease, with emphasis on problems of the chronically ill.

MACRONUTRIENTS:

Protein: Protein is needed to build and repair tissue, resist infection, and perform a multitude of functions in the body. Amino acids are referred to as the "building blocks" of protein. Essential amino acids are those that the body cannot make and must be supplied by the diet, in the proper balance. Foods containing all of the essential amino acids are primarily of animal origin such as eggs, milk, fish, meat and poultry. Proteins from vegetable sources such as legumes, cereals, nuts and seeds do not individually contain a balance of the essential amino acids, but may easily be combined with each other or with animal sources to provide complete protein. Protein requirements are substantially increased in instances such as trauma, fractures, and pressure ulcers.

Carbohydrate: Carbohydrate (starches and sugars) is used by the body for energy. Carbohydrate foods such as legumes, vegetables, whole grain cereal products and fruits are also excellent sources of required vitamins, minerals and fiber and should be included in the diet in adequate amounts.

The kilocalorie (Kcal) requirement decreases with aging due to a lowered basal metabolic rate and a more sedentary life style. Other nutrient requirements are not decreased; therefore care must be taken to select foods of high nutritional quality. Avoid overuse of fats, sugar, sweets and refined cereal products.

Severe physical deterioration and fever create a demand for additional energy in the form of carbohydrate. Again, quality food selection is imperative since other nutrient requirements will also be elevated.

Fat: Fat in the diet adds flavor and if needed, concentrated calories. It carries the fat soluble vitamins and provides essential fatty acids. It also helps in calcium absorption. Fat stored in the body in moderate amounts is necessary to provide a reserve of energy, to support body organs and to maintain body temperature.

Linoleic acid is an essential fatty acid which must be provided by the diet. It is easily supplied by corn oil, safflower oil, and soybean oil. Residents on fat free intravenous feedings or clear liquid diets for extended periods may show symptoms of essential fatty acid deficiency. These clinical symptoms include dermatitis, kidney damage, and decreased wound healing. Some fat is necessary in the diet but excess fat provides empty calories which may replace more nutritious food and lead to unplanned weight gain.

Water: Water is essential for carrying nutrients to the tissues and wastes out of the body. Adequate hydration is necessary to control body temperature.

Dehydration is caused by insufficient intake of fluid or excessive losses due to perspiration, vomiting, diarrhea, or excretion of large quantities of urine. The consequences are serious and include electrolyte imbalance, confusion, low blood pressure, poor skin tone, stress to the kidneys, constipation, loss of appetite, and even death. Certain diagnoses such as CHF, Renal Disease, Pressure Ulcers with air therapy beds, and Edema could affect fluid needs.

MICRONUTRIENTS:

Water Soluble Vitamins:

B Vitamins (Thiamin, Niacin, Riboflavin, Pyridoxine, Folic Acid, Cyanocobalamin): The B vitamins are essential for growth, energy metabolism, proper function of the nervous system, blood production and maintenance of muscle, skin, and mucus membranes. Alcoholism may increase the requirement for thiamin, niacin, and pyridoxine (B₆). Cancer also increases the requirement for niacin. Cyanocobalamin (B₁₂), folic acid, and B₆ deficiencies may occur in persons with malabsorption syndromes or gastric resections. Strict vegan vegetarians may be deficient in B_{12} .

A well balanced diet will assure the adequate intake of these vitamins as they are present in a wide variety of foods. The B vitamins are water soluble and must be provided in the diet daily.

Vitamin C (Ascorbic Acid): Vitamin C has many functions in the body. It assists in building collagen (connective tissue protein) for tissue healing, maintaining the strength of blood vessels, protecting against infections, forming hemoglobin and maintaining healthy gums. Vitamin C is water soluble and must be provided in the diet daily.

Fat Soluble Vitamins:

Vitamin A: Vitamin A is an essential part of the eye pigment that enables the eye to adjust to various light intensities. It is essential for tissue growth. Although necessary in certain amounts, it is toxic to humans in large amounts. Vitamin A is found fully formed only in milk, having been formed from a precursor by the milk producing animal. It is found in foods as a precursor. A well designed menu provides adequate

amounts of Vitamin A. Deficiencies can occur with diets inadequate in either active Vitamin A or its precursors.

Vitamin D: Vitamin D, the "sunshine vitamin", increases the absorption of calcium and phosphorus from the intestinal tract, helps mobilize calcium to bones, preserves phosphate by control of its excretion from the kidney and promotes normal growth. Active Vitamin D is created in humans by the action of ultraviolet light on certain precursors found in the skin. It is found in its active form in fortified cow's milk.

Vitamin E: Vitamin E is an antioxidant that prevents the breakdown of red blood cells by the oxygen they carry. It is essential for normal human growth. Adequate amounts are found in a well balanced menu.

Vitamin K: Vitamin K is essential as a blood clotting factor. The primary dietary sources are green leafy vegetables. It is also synthesized by intestinal bacteria. A deficiency is unlikely except in clinical situations, for example the prolonged use of antibiotics or malabsorption of fat.

Minerals:

Phosphorus: Phosphorus is a partner with calcium in bone and tooth formation, energy metabolism and certain chemical balances in human metabolism. It is widely distributed in foods and deficiencies are rare.

Calcium: Calcium is needed in blood clotting, nerve stimulation, normal heart and muscle contraction, and is a major mineral in teeth and bones. Adequate dietary calcium intake throughout life can help to minimize the effects of postmenopausal osteoporosis in women.

It is very difficult to maintain recommended calcium intake without using the suggested amounts of milk and milk products, although it can be done by careful food selection. In older women particularly, intake of adequate dietary calcium is critical.

A dietary imbalance of either calcium or phosphorus will adversely affect normal metabolism. For example, carbonated soft drinks, processed meats and many common snack items are high in phosphates and thereby promote calcium losses. In addition, lack of exercise promotes loss of calcium from bone.

Iron: Iron in hemoglobin carries oxygen to the body's cells and is essential to energy metabolism. A lack of iron in the blood causes iron deficiency anemia, a medical problem which lowers the body's resistance to infections and causes fatigue. Much of the body's iron is present in hemoglobin. Normally, one absorbs only the amount of iron that is needed to replace body stores. Replacement of iron stores lowered by

excessive blood loss due to extensive surgery, hemolysis, hemorrhage, or sloughing of intestinal mucosa will require an increased consumption of iron-rich foods.

In foods, the amount of iron that is actually available varies greatly; heme iron from meats is well absorbed, while vegetable sources may be chemically unavailable. A diet in which ascorbic acid, protein, and red meats are eaten with iron-rich foods will promote absorption and utilization of this nutrient.

Magnesium: Magnesium is a mineral that is involved in a multitude of metabolic reactions in the body. It is provided in adequate amounts in any menus containing legumes, whole grains and green vegetables. Deficiencies are rare.

Iodine: Iodine is a unique mineral in human metabolism in that its only known function is in the formation of the thyroid hormone thyroxine. The iodine content of foods is controlled by the iodine content of the soil. Consequently foods grown in iodine poor soils will be low in iodine. However, the use of iodized salt and the widespread availability of foods from many different areas in the U.S.A. have reduced the incidence of iodine deficiency primarily to clinical situations.

Zinc: Zinc is essential as a part of the cell enzyme systems, insulin storage and as a part of the immune system. The primary source of zinc is animal products; legumes and whole grains are fair sources. A severe deficiency results in retarded physical growth. A less severe deficiency may impair taste sensation, the sense of smell, and wound healing.

Selenium: Selenium is an antioxidant that protects cells from oxygen damage. A deficiency may result in muscle deterioration which would seriously affect heart function.

Trace minerals: There are other minerals that are essential to health but needed in very small amounts. A balanced diet with a variety of foods will provide adequate amounts. Trace minerals include: copper, manganese, fluoride, chromium, molybdenum, selenium, nickel, arsenic, silicone boron, vanadium and cobalt.

In quantities normally eaten, these common foods contribute significant amounts of needed nutrients.

	EXCELLENT SOURCES	GOOD SOURCES
PROTEIN	Fish Poultry Meat Organ Meats Cheese Eggs	Peanuts Dry Beans, Peas Tofu & Other Soy Bean Products Milk Other Nuts
CARBOHYDRATE	Cereals Breads Potatoes Pasta Pancakes, Waffles Dried Beans, Peas Sugar Jams, Jellies Cake, Cookies	Milk Vegetables Cake, Cookies Pudding, Ice Milk, Sherbet Fruits, Juices
FAT	Vegetable Oils Margarine, Butter Mayonnaise Animal Fat, Lard Gravy Cream Bacon, Salt Pork	Nuts Cream Cheese Sour Cream Olives, Avocado
WATER	Water Popsicle, Juice Bar Fruit Juices Soft Drinks Coffee, Tea Milk Soup	Melons Lettuce Tomatoes Berries Celery Cucumbers Oranges Grapefruits

WATER-SOLUBLE VITAMINS

	EXCELLENT SOURCES	GOOD SOURCES
	Pork, Ham	Meat and Poultry
	Organ Meats	Nuts
	Wheat Germ	Soybeans
	Bran	Dry Peas
	Yeast	Collards
		Whole Grain or
		Enriched Cereal Products
		Potatoes Milk
	Orgon Mosto	Dry Beans
	Organ Meats Milk	Eggs Leafy Greens
	Mik Meat	Whole Grain /
	Yeast	Enriched Cereal Products
	Mushrooms, Raw	Enneried Ocicar Products
	Organ Meats	Nuts
	Poultry	Meat
	Veal	Dry Beans
	Mushrooms, Raw	Potatoes
	Peanut Butter	Meat
	Yeast	Sweet Potatoes
		Whole Grain Cereal Products
YRIDOXINE	Liver	Milk
	Tuna	Fish
	Avocado	Eggs
	Wheat Germ	Potatoes
	Yeast	Meat
	Bran	Sweet Potatoes
	Legumes	Whole Grain Cereal Products
	Liver	Poultry
	Meats	Sweet Potatoes
	Eggs	Whole Grain Cereal Products
	Milk Mushrooms, Raw	
	Bran	
	Yeast	
	iver	Broccoli
	Leafy Green Vegetables	Peanuts
	Fruit	
	Avocado	
	Yeast	
	Whole Grain Cereal Products	
	Nuts and Legumes	

	EXCELLENT SOURCES	GOOD SOURCES
COBALAMIN (B12)	Liver	Milk
	Oysters	Cheese
	Tuna	
	Meat	
	Eggs	
	Poultry	
ASCORBIC ACID (C)	Bell Peppers	Strawberries
	Currants	Lemon
	Broccoli	Raw Cabbage
	Brussels Sprouts	Leafy Green Vegetables,
	Oranges	especially raw
	Orange Juice	Raw Cauliflower
	Persimmons	
	Papayas	
	Grapefruit	
	Grapefruit Juice	
	Cantaloupe	

WATER-SOLUBLE VITAMINS

FAT-SOLUBLE VITAMINS

	EXCELLENT SOURCES	GOOD SOURCES
VITAMIN A	Liver Carrots Kale, Chard, Collards, Spinach Sweet Potatoes Mango Pumpkin Winter Squash	Apricots Papaya, Persimmons Cantaloupe Tomatoes Plums Brussels Sprouts Egg Milk
VITAMIN D	Egg, Yolk Milk, Fortified	Liver Fortified Dry Cereals Fortified Chocolate Syrup
VITAMIN E	Seed Germ Oils Cotton Seeds Safflower Wheat Almonds Peanuts Leafy Green Vegetables Asparagus Lobster	Margarine Eggs Vegetable Oils- Corn, Soybean Beef
VITAMIN K	Leafy Green Vegetables Cauliflower Peas Whole Grain Cereals	

MINERALS

	EXCELLENT SOURCES	GOOD SOURCES
CALCIUM	Milk Yogurt Dry Milk Powder Cheese Pudding, Custard Cream Soups Seaweed	Cottage Cheese Ice Milk, Sherbet White Sauce, Gravy Broccoli Kale Blackstrap Molasses Tofu Quick Breads, Pancakes Nopales (Cactus)
PHOSPHORUS	Nuts Dry Beans and Peas Fish Organ Meats Peanut Butter Egg Yolk	Milk Soybeans Poultry Cheese Legumes Whole Grain Products
MAGNESIUM	Nuts Spinach Wheat Bran	Avocado Dry Beans Leafy Green Vegetables Dried Fruit (Uncooked) Cheddar Cheese
IRON	Oysters Liver Meat Prunes, Dried Fruits Dry Beans Wheat Germ Pepitas (Pumpkin Seeds)	Fortified Breakfast Cereals Avocado Poultry, Fish Eggs Potatoes Broccoli Whole Grain/ Enriched Cereal Products Nuts
ZINC	Oysters Crab Meat Liver Poultry, Dark Meat	Milk Poultry, Light Meat Cheese Fish Dry Beans Wheat Cereals, Ready-To-Eat Egg Whole Grains
IODINE	Iodized Salt Sea Foods All Foods Grown in Soils Containing Adequate Iodine	
SELENIUM	Seafood Kidney Liver Whole Grains	

MINERALS

	EXCELLENT SOURCES	GOOD SOURCES
CHROMIUM	Whole Grains Meats Poultry Liver Cheese Yeast	
COPPER	Oysters Beef Liver Nuts	Avocado Dried Fruit (Uncooked) Mushrooms Molasses Lamb Shellfish Poultry
POTASSIUM	Yams Avocado Potatoes Dry Beans Spinach Winter Squash Milk Bananas, Oranges Dried Fruits Papaya Kiwi Apricots, Fresh Melon	Orange Juice Leafy Greens Broccoli Brussels Sprouts Prune Juice Prunes

DRI: RECOMMENDED DIETARY ALLOWANCES

The most recent Dietary Reference Intakes (DRIs), approved by the Food and Nutrition Board, Institute of Medicine, and National Academies are used as the basis for the Diet Manual. The DRIs are a set of four reference values. Estimated Average Requirements (EAR), Recommended Dietary Allowances (RDA), Adequate Intakes (AI), and Tolerable Upper Intake Levels (UL) have replaced the Recommended Dietary Allowances (RDAs).

The nutrient levels recommended reflect the combined judgment of outstanding scientists of nutrition and medicine in the United States. The levels represent desirable nutrient intake which, on the basis of current knowledge, should be provided by diets planned utilizing the U.S. food supply. The **DRI's** are the accepted standard for determining nutritional adequacy of diets for population groups in the United States. **Nutritional requirements of individuals may vary from these standards**.

In 1940, the Food and Nutrition Board was created within the National Research Council to advise government agencies on problems relating to food and nutrition for population groups. One function of the Board was to recommend the amounts of various nutrients necessary for the armed forces and the general public. A Committee on Dietary Allowances was appointed in 1941 and issued the first RDA publication in 1943. Revisions have been and will continue to be made as research reveals new information. Revisions are available on the internet at http://www.nal.usda.gov/fnic/etext/000105.html.

Refer to the table: The Dietary Reference Intakes (DRIs): Estimated Average Requirements for Groups which follows. Note that the Allowances are "designed for the maintenance of good nutrition of practically all healthy people in the U.S.A." Under conditions of stress, the levels recommended may require adjustment. Therefore, foods must be carefully selected. This results in a menu of high nutrient density; that is, with an increased ratio of nutrients to calories. Requirements for protein, vitamins, minerals, and fluids may exceed the **DRI's** with such stresses as tissue repair, fever, infection, pain, emotional distress, agitation, tremors and long-term nutrient depletion. Medications can also affect nutrient requirements.

For menu planning, the authors of this manual have used an average of 2000-2200 kilocalories daily as being adequate for moderately active geriatric residents in long-term care facilities. The Registered Dietitian should make adjustments for individuals who require more calories and for sedentary persons who require fewer calories. It should be noted that as the caloric intake decreases, the nutrient density of specified foods must be increased to compensate for the reduced volume of food.

A challenge in meeting the *DRI's* for residents can be their diminished appetite and reduced consumption of food. In addition, their relative inactivity, combined with a lower basal metabolic rate, may reduce their energy requirements, while the need for other nutrients remain the same or increased due to the presence of stress factors.

Life Stage Group	CHO (g/d)	Protein (g/d) ^a	Vit A $(\mu g/d)^b$	Vit C (mg/d)	Vit E (mg/d) ^c	Thiamin (mg/d)	Ribo- flavin (mg/d)	Niacin (mg/d) ^d	Vit B ₆ (mg/d)	Folate (µg/d) ^b	Vit B ₁₂ (µg/d)	Copper (µg/d)	lodine (μg/d)	Iron (mg/d)	Magnes- ium (mg/d)	Molyb- denum (µg/d)	Phos- phorus (mg/d)	Sele- nium (μg/d)	Zinc (mg/d)
Infants 7–12 mo		9*												6.9					2.5
Cmidren 1–3 y 4–8 y	$100 \\ 100$	11 15	210 275	13 22	5 6	$0.4 \\ 0.5$	0.4 0.5	5 6	0.4 0.5	120 160	0.7 1.0	260 340	65 65	3.0 4.1	65 110	13 17	380 405	17 23	2.5 4.0
9–13 y	100	27	445 630	39 53	6	0.7	0.8	6	0.8	250	1.5	540	73 05	5.9	200	26 23	1,055	35 15	7.0
14-10 y 19-30 y	100	44 46	020 625	57 25	12	1.0	1.1	12	1.1	320	2.0	700 200	95		340 330	34 8	580 580	45 45	00 4.0
31–50 y	100	46	625	75	12	1.0	1.1	12	1.1	320	2.0	700	95 02	9	350	34	580	45	9.4 2.4
51-70 y > 70 y	100	46 46	625 625	ci 27	12	1.0	1.1	12	1.4 1.4	320 320	2.0	00/ 200/	56 56	0 Q	350 350	34 34	580 580	45 45	9.4 9.4
Females																			
9–13 y	100	28	420	39	6	0.7	0.8	6	0.8	250	1.5	540	73	5.7	200	26	1,055	35	7.0
14–18 y	100	38	485	56	12	0.9	0.9	11	1.0	330	2.0	685	95	7.9	300	33	1,055	45	7.3
19–30 y	100	38	500	8 (12	0.9	0.9	===	1.1	320	2.0	200	95 27	8.1	255	34 2	580	45 1	6.8 0
31–50 y 51–70 v	100	38 89 88 89	500 500	09 09	12	0.9 0.9	0.0 0.9	11	1.1	320 320	2.0 2.0	200 200	95 95	5.1	265 265	8 8 7 8	580 580	45 545	6.8 8.9
> 70 y	100	38	500	09	12	0.9	0.9	11	1.3	320	2.0	700	95	5	265	34	580	45	6.8
Pregnancy																			
14–18 y	135	50	530	99	12	1.2	1.2	14	1.6	520	2.2	785	160	23	335	40	1,055	49	10.5
19–30 y	135	50	550	70	12	1.2	1.2	14	1.6	520	2.2	800	160	22	290	40	580	49	9.5
31–50 y Lactation	135	50	550	70	12	1.2	1.2	14	1.6	520	2.2	800	160	22	300	40	580	49	9.5
14–18 y	160	60	885	96	16	1.2	1.3	13	1.7	450	2.4	985	209	7	300	35	1,055	59	10.9
19–30 y	160	60	006	100	16	1.2	1.3	13	1.7	450	2.4	1,000	209	6.5	255	36	580	59	10.4
31–50 y	160	60	006	100	16	1.2	1.3	13	1.7	450	2.4	1,000	209	6.5	265	36	580	59	10.4
NOTE: This table presents Estimated Average Requirements (EARs), which serve two purposes: for assessing adequacy of population intakes, and as the basis for calculating Recommended Dietary Allowances (RDAs) for individuals for those nutrients EARs have not been established for vitamin D vitamin K nanochenic acid biotin choline calcium choraium fluoride managenese or other nutrients not ver evaluated via the DRI process	le present	s Estimate	d Average] have not h	Requireme	nts (EARs), ished for vit	which serv amin D vit	e two pur amin K n	poses: for <i>i</i>	acid hiotin	lequacy of f	opulation in alcium chro	ntakes, and	as the basi	s for calcula	ating Recom	mended Di	ietary Allov aluated via	vances (R]	DAs) for
individuals for those nutrients. EARs have not been established for vitamin D, vitamin K, pantothenic acid, biotin, choline, calcium, chromium, fluoride, manganese, or other nutrients not yet evaluated via the DRI process.	individuals for those nutrie	ents. EAR:	s. EARs have not been established for vit	seen establ	ished for vit	tamin D, vitan	amin K, p	antothenic	acid, biotin	ι, choline, c	alcium, chrc	mium, fluo	oride, mang	ganese, or ot	ther nutrient	s not yet ev	aluated via	the DRI p	_

^{*a*} For individual at reference weight (Table 1-1). *indicates change from prepublication copy due to calculation error. ^{*b*} As retinol activity equivalents (RAEs). 1 RAE = 1 µg retinol, 12 µg β -carotene, 24 µg β -cryptoxanthin. The RAE for dietary provitamin A carotenoids is two-fold greater than retinol equivalents (RE),

whereas the RAE for preformed vitamin A is the same as RE.

As α -tocopherol. α -Tocopherol includes *RR*- α -tocopherol, the only form of α -tocopherol that occurs naturally in foods, and the *2R*-stereoisomeric forms of α -tocopherol) that occur in fortified foods and supplements. It does not include the *2S*-stereoisomeric forms of α -tocopherol (*SRR*-, *SSR*-, *SRS*-, *and SSS*- α -tocopherol), also found in fortified foods and supplements. ⁴As niacin equivalents (NE). 1 mg of niacin = 60 mg of tryptophan.

As dietary folate equivalents (DFE). 1 DFE = 1 µg food folate = 0.6 µg of folic acid from fortified food or as a supplement consumed with food = 0.5 µg of a supplement taken on an empty stomach.

SOURCES: Dietary Reference Intakes for Calcium, Phosphorous, Magnesium, Vitamin D, and Fluoride (1997); Dietary Reference Intakes for Thiamin, Riboflavin, Niacin, Vitamin B₆, Folate, Vitamin B₁₃, Pantothenic Acid, Biotin, and Choline (1998); Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin C, Vitamin C, Vitamin C, Vitamin E, Selenium, and Carotenoids (2000); Dietary Reference Intakes for Vitamin A, Vitamin K, Arsenic, Boron, Chromium, Copper, Iodine, Iron, Manganese, Molybdenum, Nickel, Silicon, Vanadium, and Zinc (2001), and Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fatt, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Zinc (2001), and Dietary Reference Intakes for Energy, Carbohydrate, Fiber, Fatty Acids, Cholesterol, Protein, and Amino Acids (2002). These reports may be accessed via www.nap.edu.

Coppight 2002 by the National Academy of Sciences. All rights reserved

DRI ANALYSIS OF THE H.M. COMPOSITE MENUS

The seasonal cycle menus written by the H.M. Composite have been nutritionally analyzed for the Dietary Reference Intakes (DRI's) specified for healthy adult males and females. In addition, sodium, potassium, and cholesterol are included in the analysis. The H.M. Composite menus meet the DRI's and provide safe and adequate amounts of other nutrients.

SUMMARY OF THE Average Nutritional Content of the Regular Diet, Regular Portions

Calories	:	2000-2250
Protein	:	80-90 grams
Carbohydrate	:	260-280 grams
Fat	:	80-90 grams
Cholesterol	:	350 milligrams
Sodium *	:	3000 milligrams
Potassium	:	3000 milligrams
Vitamin C	:	100 milligrams
Iron	:	13-15 milligrams
Phosphorus	:	1500 milligrams
Calcium	:	1200 milligrams

* (excludes salt added by the resident)

PHILOSOPHY OF FEEDING THE ELDERLY

Many persons entering a nursing facility have a history of poor nutritional intake because of the lack of financial resources or the inability to prepare or consume a balanced meal. Proper nutrition is an important factor in their care. The person may improve physically, and often mentally, with a better diet.

Generally, the nutritional needs of the resident can be met by following the basic four food groups. The calorie level of the diet should be determined by the individual resident's weight and activity pattern. Attractiveness and temperature of the meal are extremely important since the residents often have poor appetites or have lost a portion of their senses of taste or smell and need to be tempted to eat.

The resident may have difficulty chewing; he/she may wear dentures or his/her natural teeth may be in poor condition. The dentures may fit poorly as a result of shrinkage of the supporting bones or gums and pressure sores may develop. Salivation may decrease causing dryness in the mouth.

Many older persons have chronic health conditions which may be treated with multiple medications. Some of these medications may increase needs for nutrients. Other medications may interfere with digestion, cause weight change, loss of appetite or a dry mouth.

Constipation may be a problem as a result of lack of exercise, a diet low in bulk because of chewing difficulty, inadequate fluid intake, or prolonged use of laxatives. The resident in good health should be encouraged to eat whole grain breads and cereals, fruits and vegetables to provide fiber and to drink 6 to 8 glasses of assorted fluids per day.

The resident may have established particular eating habits which could interfere with acceptance of their diet. Past eating practices and food preferences, as well as ethnic customs and religious beliefs, should be kept in mind when planning menus. Resident-centered care involves the residents in decisions about menus, dining locations, and food choices.

It is the position of the American Dietetic Association (ADA) that the quality of life and nutritional status of older residents in long-term care facilities may be enhanced by liberalization of the diet prescription. The Association advocates the use of qualified dietetics' professionals to assess and evaluate the need for medical nutrition therapy according to each person's individual medical condition, needs, desires, and rights. Nutrition care in long-term settings should meet two goals: maintenance of health and promotion of quality of life. For the complete position paper, please refer to the Journal of the American Dietetic Association, 2005;105:1955-1965 or the American Dietetic Association website www.eatright.org.

FOOD GUIDE PYRAMID AND MENU PLANNING

The **Food Guide Pyramid** was developed by the United States Department of Agriculture and the Department of Health and Human Services as a guide to individual good nutrition. Foods are divided into five major categories with suggested number of servings from each group. Using the Food Pyramid promotes consuming the recommended daily dietary allowances. **Nutritional requirements of individuals may vary from these standards.**

The **Food Pyramid** which includes recommended number of servings per food group is a guide to good nutrition for all persons. Some persons may not want, or be able, to consume the recommended amounts in each of the five groups.

Menus written for institutions follow well defined meal patterns. These institutional menus must meet the DRI requirements for a particular group. The menu written may include more or less foods from one group due to preferences or general restriction. For example, menus developed for the geriatric (80 to 100 year old) population may contain more fat, in the form of gravies or vegetables with margarine, due to a need for calorie dense foods and decreased salivation. Crisp raw vegetables and fruits may be limited due to the chewing problems of this population.

The **Food Guide Pyramid** has recently been updated and can be viewed on the internet at www.mypyramid.gov. The Pyramid is a useful tool for education and individuals, but less applicable to the geriatric population and to planning instructional menus.

Geriatric residents in nursing facilities often require small portions of nutrient dense foods. Fats, oils and sweets are often more plentiful than recommended in the Pyramid. Residents may not be able to consume recommended amounts, especially of the vegetable and bread group.



	FOOD GUIDE PYRAMID	
FOOD GROU	PS AND SERVING RECOMM	IENDATIONS
Bread, Cereal, Rice, & Pasta Group	Vegetable Group	Fruit Group
6-11 servings	3-5 servings	2-4 servings
 1 slice of bread ¹/₂ cup of cooked rice or pasta ¹/₂ cup of cooked cereal 1 ounce of ready-to-eat Cereal Use enriched or whole grain products. This group provides carbohydrate, iron, several B vitamins, small amounts of protein. 	 ½ cup of cooked vegetables 1 cup of leafy raw vegetables ½ cup non-leafy raw, chopped vegetables Include a dark green leafy or deep yellow vegetable or yellow fruit at least 3 or 4 times a week for Vitamin A. 	 piece of fruit or melon wedge 3/4 cup of juice 2 cup of canned fruit 1/4 cup of dried fruit Include a citrus fruit or tomatoes or other good source of Vitamin C every day.
Milk, Yogurt, & Cheese Group	Meat, Poultry, Fish, Dry Beans, Eggs, & Nuts Group	Fats, Oils, & Sweets
2-3 servings	2-3 servings	Use sparingly
 1 cup of milk or yogurt 1½ ounces of natural cheese 2 ounces of processed Cheese Cheese, yogurt, ice cream and other foods made with milk can supply part of the milk allowance. Dairy products provide protein, some Vitamin A, B, D, calcium, carbohydrate and fats. Dairy products should be fortified with Vitamins A and D. Milk is the main source of calcium in foods. 	2 to 3 ounces of cooked lean meat, poultry, or fish; may substitute ½ cup of cooked beans, 1 egg, or 2 tablespoons of peanut butter for 1 ounce of lean meat. Meat, fish, poultry, eggs, cheese, with dry beans, dry peas, nuts, soy or peanut butter as alternatives. The meat group provides protein, fat, iron, B vitamins.	Limit calories from these especially if you need to lose weight. May be added to increase calories and provide more variety. This group includes sugars, margarine and other fats or oils, and alcohol. These foods help to meet caloric needs but are generally poor sources of other nutrients.



FACILITY HOUSE DIETS

The five diets listed below will meet the nutritional requirements of most residents in the facility. Encourage the Physician to choose one of these diet orders:

HOUSE DIETS

REGULAR DIET

REGULAR DIET, NO ADDED SALT PACKET (NASP)

MECHANICAL SOFT DIET

LIBERAL BLAND DIET

DIABETIC DIET, LOW/NO CONCENTRATED SWEETS

Some residents may require more severe dietary restrictions. In these instances one of the following diets may be appropriate:

ADDITIONAL DIETS

PUREE DIET

DYSPHAGIA I (PUREE DIET)

DYSPHAGIA II (MECHANICALLY ALTERED DIET)

DYSPHAGIA III (ADVANCED DIET)

LOW SALT DIET (2.5 to 3.5 gms. Na+) DIET

2 GRAM SODIUM DIET (not recommended for long term care facilities)

1200 CALORIE DIABETIC OR WEIGHT CONTROL DIET

1500 CALORIE DIABETIC OR WEIGHT CONTROL DIET

1800 CALORIE DIABETIC OR WEIGHT CONTROL DIET

RENAL DIET

LOW FAT DIET

LOW CHOLESTEROL & LOW FAT DIETS

VEGETARIAN DIETS

DESCRIPTION OF FACILTY HOUSE DIETS

EXACT DIET ORDER TERMINOLOGY	COMPOSITION OR SUMMARY OF THE DIET
REGULAR DIET	Regular size portion provides 80 to 90 gms. protein, 3000 mg. sodium (excluding tray salt packets), 3000 mg. potassium, 350 mg. cholesterol and 1400 or more cc. fluids (from milk, juice and hot beverage specified on the menu). Portions: the Regular size portions yield 2000+ calories and meet or exceed the Recommended Dietary Allowances (RDA) for females 51+ years. Large size portions yield 2400+ calories. Small portion yields 1600 calories. Texture is whole.
MECHANICAL SOFT DIET	Most foods are softened, cut up, diced, chopped or minced. Some raw foods are omitted. This diet is designed for residents with chewing problems.
REGULAR DIET, NO ADDED SALT PACKET	All regular food is served, salt packets are omitted; averages 3000 mg. sodium.
LIBERAL BLAND DIET	Most foods from the Regular Diet are served. Coffee and tea with caffeine, pepper packets and foods prepared with chili powder are omitted. Individual food preferences are observed.
DIABETIC DIET, LOW/NO CONCENTRATED SWEETS	The Regular Diet is served except concentrated sweets are omitted (i.e. sugar packets and most foods containing added sugar). This diet is appropriate for the elderly diabetic resident who is not overweight. Regular portions average 1800 calories; large portions average 2300 calories; large portion plus appropriate AM and PM snacks average 2600 calories. Dietetic dessert products are offered in this diet.
ADDITIONAL DIETS	COMPOSITION OR SUMMARY OF THE DIET
PUREE DIET	Regular textured food is pureed. The Puree texture may be combined with any other diet modification. This diet is designed for residents with swallowing problems.
DYSPHAGIA LEVEL I, II, III DIETS	Designed for residents with swallowing problems and may be ordered by speech therapy. Texture and liquids may be modified for specific resident's needs.
LOW SALT DIET 2.5 to 3.5 gms Na+.	Most regular food is served, tray salt packets and highly salted foods are omitted; menu averages 3000 mg. sodium.

ADDITIONAL DIETS	COMPOSITION OR SUMMARY OF THE DIET
2 GRAM SODIUM	The Low Salt Diet is followed except low sodium margarine, low sodium bread and low sodium soups are served. Only low sodium cookies, crackers, bread and margarine should be given as snacks. All salt packets are omitted on trays.
1200 CALORIE DIABETIC DIET	Regular and dietetic foods are served within the limit of 1200 calories per day. Designed primarily for over- weight female residents. A multi-vitamin with minerals supplement is recommended.
1500 CALORIE DIABETIC DIET	Regular and dietetic foods are served within the limit of 1500 calories per day. Designed for overweight male or female residents. A multi-vitamin with minerals supplement is recommended.
1800 CALORIE DIABETIC DIET	Regular and dietetic foods are served within the limit of 1800 calories per day. Designed for overweight male or female residents. A multi-vitamin with minerals supplement is recommended.
RENAL DIET 80 GRAM PROTEIN LOW SALT 3 GM POTASSIUM	Low salt, unsweetened, and regular foods are modified to meet the restrictions of this diet. The menu is 1800-2000 calories per day and contains approximately 900-1,000 mg phosphorus. Neither salt nor salt substitute are allowed without a Physician's order. The diet order may specify other amounts of protein, sodium, phosphorus, and/or potassium.
LOW CHOLESTEROL/LOW SATURATED FAT DIET LOW FAT DIET	The diets can be specified to reduce type of fat intake. The Regular Diet is modified to reduce total fat and cholesterol. Breakfast eggs are often omitted, egg substitutes are specified. Non-fat milk is served. Many high fat entrees are substituted with low fat-low cholesterol entrees. Cholesterol averages less than 300 mgs per day; fat averages 65-75 gms per day.
VEGETARIAN DIET	The Regular Diet is followed except all meat, poultry and fish are omitted. Cheese, eggs, legumes, tofu and milk provide protein. A daily multi-vitamin with minerals is recommended as this diet may be inadequate in some nutrients.

SUGGESTED DIET ORDER TERMINOLOGY

WHEN THIS DIET IS ORDERED	USE THIS TERMINOLOGY
Soft diet	Mechanical Soft Diet
Dental diet	. Mechanical Soft Diet
Cardiac diet	. Low Salt, Low Cholesterol/Low Saturated Fat Diet
Renal diet	 Specify amount of protein, sodium, and potassium in grams and if needed "ml" of fluid restriction
Low potassium	. 3 gram Potassium Diet
Diet as tolerated	. State a specific diet such as Regular or Mechanical Soft Diet
Blenderized	. Puree, Liquified with liquid consistency specified (nectar, etc.)
Liquid diet	. Specify Clear Liquid or Full Liquid Diet
Thickened liquids	. Specify: Nectar/Syrup, Honey, Pudding (or Spoon-Thick)
Thin liquids	. Do not use – regular consistency liquids is understood
Low sodium	. Low Salt Diet
1600 ADA	. 1500 Calorie Diabetic Diet
1400 ADA	. 1500 Calorie Diabetic Diet
1100 ADA	. 1200 Calorie Diabetic Diet
1300 ADA	. 1200 Calorie Diabetic Diet
1800 ADA	. Low/No Concentrated Sweets Diet
Diabetic	. Low/No Concentrated Sweets Diet
High Protein	. Fortified Diet
High Calorie	. Fortified Diet
Low Protein	. Specify grams of protein

WHEN THIS DIET IS ORDERED	USE THIS TERMINOLOGY
Dysphagia	Must specify texture and consistency of liquid such as Puree with Nectar Liquids. Specify Dysphagia Level I Puree, or Dysphagia Level II Mechanical Altered or Dysphagia Level III Advanced

ADDITIONAL TIPS FOR DIET ORDER TERMINOLOGY

Avoid calorie-controlled diets, if possible.

Preferences do not need to be included as part of the diet order.

All residents are offered an HS snack as part of the meal plan. If a specific snack is required, then that may be part of the order.

HS Snack for any Diabetic Diet does not require an order as it is automatically part of the diet order.

Food items that the Physician allows that are not normally part of the diet order require a special doctor's order; such as ham on a 2 gm Na+ Diet or milk on a Renal Diet.

Fortified diets should have a Physician's order as they are a therapeutic diet and are being used to treat a clinical condition.

House supplements should also have a Physician order as they are modifying the nutrient content of the diet, and are usually provided to treat a clinical condition.

All diet trials that will be provided by the dietary department for more than one meal, should have a Physician's order. Speech therapy can request any consistency (texture) diet for a speech therapy session, but if needed for other meals, obtain an order. The dietary department should not send out meals without a diet order.

A resident or family member may request any consistency (texture) diet, however, a Physician's order must be obtained for the diet desired.

When changing a diet order, especially when the consistency (texture) changes, be certain to carry forward all therapeutic components of the previous diet order.

COMBINATION DIETS

Combination diets include two or more modifications. Use the following basic procedures:

1. For any combination diet which contains a diabetic or calorie restriction, follow the menu for the calorie level and make the other modifications.

Example: 1500 Calorie, Low Salt Diet Follow 1500 Calorie Menu, give salt free foods as indicated under Low Salt Menu using pattern for 1500 Calorie Menu.

2. For combination diets containing sodium restrictions (except calorie and diabetic diets), follow the menu for the sodium level and then make the other modifications.

Example: 2 gm Sodium, Mechanical Soft Follow 2 gm Sodium Menu, modify consistency (texture) according to Mechanical Soft Menu.

DIET ABBREVIATIONS

NAS	No Added Salt	
NASP	No Added Salt Packet	
NCS	No Concentrated Sweets	
LCS	Low Concentrated Sweets	
ССНО	Consistent Carbohydrate	
M/S	Mechanical Soft	
LS	Low Salt	
LF	Low Fat	
LC/LF	Low Cholesterol/Low Saturated Fat	
2 gm Na	2 Gram Sodium	

DIET MANUAL DIETETIC SERVICES

REGULAR DIET

REGULAR DIET: The facility Regular Diet should be appropriate for the facility clientele. Facilities with residents primarily in their eighties should serve a menu softer in consistency (texture) and with more "old fashioned" selections. Short or long term care facilities catering to young, active clients should provide menus with crisp food textures, healthy menu selections or foods common to fast-food restaurants. Some facilities cater to a specific ethnic or religious group, and the Regular Diet contains mostly foods preferred by persons of this nationality or religion.

DIET ORDER TERMINOLOGY:

Regular diet. Diet orders received as House Diet, Regular Diet, Catering Diet, will be served as the Regular Diet. Refer to High Protein and High Calorie Diets when these are prescribed.

- **INDICATIONS:** The Liberalized Geriatric Diet or Regular Diet is designed to provide the nutritional needs of persons who are not acutely ill and who do not need any dietary modification or restrictions. Individual tolerances may necessitate the exclusion of certain food items. Food may be prepared in a variety of ways. This diet is for residents who do not require consistency (texture) or nutrient modifications of their diet. Foods are limited only by ethnic and religious backgrounds or individual food preferences.
- **DESCRIPTION:** Menus include the food groups in recommended amounts. Additional servings of basic foods as well as appropriate amounts of fat/oils, sugar and sweet desserts provide variety and complete the menu.
 - Requires a minimal amount of salt in food preparation and limits salty foods, resulting in a sodium intake of 3000 to 4000mg per day. Additional salt is provided ad lib when not contraindicated.
 - Provides 80-90 grams of protein per day in 2 cups of milk and 4 to 6 ounces of meat or alternate. Milk also provides 600 mg calcium. Persons who dislike milk or who are intolerant to lactose may need supplemental calcium and Vitamin D.
 - Provides 6 mg iron per day. Emphasis on foods high in iron will increase iron intake to 10 mg daily.

• Emphasizes natural fiber and fluid intake of a least 64 oz per day to promote gastrointestinal function and prevent dehydration.

APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION:

- Calories 2000-2250
- Protein 80-90 grams
- Fat 80-90 grams
- Carbohydrate 260-280 grams

NUTRITIONAL ADEQUACY: Meets the DRI's for all nutrients for identified age groups. Caloric requirements for individual residents and their activity levels are considered. VARIATIONS: Regular Diet, No Added Salt Packet

VARIATIONS: Regular Diet, No Added Salt Packet Regular Diet, No Sugar Packet Regular Diet with skim milk for a beverage.

REGULAR DIET

NO ADDED

SALT PACKET: The Regular Diet is served as it is written on the menu. Only the salt packet is omitted.

REGULAR DIET

NO SUGAR PACKET: The Regular Diet, No Sugar Packet is served as it is written on the menu. Only the sugar packet is omitted; a sugar substitute/artificial sweetener packet may be served per resident preference.

HIGH PROTEIN DIET:

"High" is not a precise diet order. The Regular Diet provides an average of 80-90 grams of protein. If a "High Protein" Diet is ordered, the number of grams of protein must be specified. Adequate calories must be consumed to ensure protein sparing and allow consumed amino acids to be used for tissue repair and building. Where the resident's protein needs have been calculated and exceed 90 grams (which is rare), follow the instructions for the Fortified Diet. This adds protein without increasing food volume. It is suggested that the Registered Dietitian review diet orders for High Protein Diets and recommend a more appropriate diet order.

REGULAR DIET VARIATIONS:

HIGH CALORIE DIET:

"High" is not a precise diet order. The Regular Diet, regular portion provides 2000 to 2250 calories. Large portions provide approximately 2400 calories. When a need for increased calories is indicated, but the resident is unable to meet this need because of poor appetite or because the calorie need is so high that the amounts of food will be excessive, follow the instructions for Fortified Diets for adding calories without increasing the food volume. When a resident eats 100% of each meal and still complains of hunger, larger portions at meals and/or snacks may be added in any amount tolerated by the resident. Food intake records must be monitored to ensure that the snacks are not decreasing the resident's appetite for meals.

It is suggested that the Registered Dietitian review diet orders for High Calorie Diets and recommend a more appropriate diet order.

REGULAR MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAMPLE MENU	PORTION SIZE
BREAKFAST Fruit or Juice Cereal Eggs or Meat Entree Toast or Hot Bread Margarine Milk Hot Beverage Condiments	Regular: Orange Juice Oatmeal Scrambled Eggs Wheat Toast Margarine Milk, 2% Fat Coffee, Tea, Cocoa Salt, Pepper, Sugar	4 oz 6 oz 1/3 cup 1 slice 1 tsp 8 oz 8 oz
LUNCH Salad or Appetizer Meat/Entrée Potato or Starch Hot Vegetable Bread Margarine Fruit or Dessert Milk Hot Beverage Condiments	Regular: French Orange Romaine Salad Swiss Cube Steak w/ Gravy Mashed Potatoes Green Beans and Red Peppers Whole Wheat Bread Margarine Baked Pear Delight Milk, 2% Fat As desired Salt, Pepper, Sugar	1/3 cup 2 oz meat/1/4 cup 1/3 cup 1/3 cup 1/2 slice 1 tsp. 2x2 sq 4 oz 8 oz
DINNER Soup or Salad Main Entrée** Bread** Potato or Starch** Margarine** Vegetable Dessert or Fruit Milk Hot Beverage Condiments	Regular: Beef Barley Soup Ham Salad Sandwich on Whole Wheat Bread Shoestring Beet Salad Oatmeal Macaroons Milk, 2% Fat As desired Salt, Pepper, Sugar	4 oz 1 each/2 oz protein 1/3 cup 1 each 4 oz 8 oz

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

FIBER MODIFICATIONS OF THE REGULAR DIET

Residents needing fiber modified diets are served the Regular Diet with modifications in type and quantity of whole grains, fruits and vegetables to increase or decrease dietary fiber intake.

Fiber modifications in current diet therapies increase rather than decrease fiber. The "Low Residue" diet order is ambiguous and the effectiveness of the restriction is questionable at best.

It is important to differentiate between dietary fiber and fecal residue. Reducing the volume of feces (as in a low residue diet) may be indicated in some gastrointestinal disorders, however it is not commonly recommended for the elderly. Diet orders for Low Residue and Low Fiber diets should be referred to the Registered Dietitian for review. Constipation is a common problem in long term care facilities. Inactivity, decreased fluid intake, inadequate food intake, decreased muscle tone and some medications all contribute to the development of constipation.

Today's institutional menus must contain adequate amounts and appropriate kinds of dietary fiber. Foods provide both soluble and insoluble forms of fiber. Institutional menus for older clients must also consider residents' dentition status. The fiber content of foods is not altered by pureeing. The fiber in the pureed foods, even though finely divided, is still effective.

Appropriate amounts of fiber, in combination with adequate amounts of fluid will:

- Slow down the emptying time of the stomach
- Increase fecal bulk and water absorption in the colon
- Shorten or normalize the intestinal transit time
- Produce normal colon function

Residents with diverticular disease, irritable bowel syndrome or cancer of the colon may benefit from increased fiber in general, but may be intolerant of certain fiber-containing foods.

It is essential for the dietary department to be aware of individual food intolerances and provide appropriate substitutes.

DIET ORDER

HIGH FIBER DIET

- **HIGH FIBER DIET:** The Regular Diet is served with modifications in the amounts and types of whole grains, fruits and vegetables, nuts, seeds, and legumes to increase dietary fiber intake to 25-30 grams of fiber per day.
- **TERMINOLOGY:** High Fiber Diet. Orders for High Fiber Diet should be referred to the Registered Dietitian so consideration may be given to the resident's diagnosis and food intake.
- **INDICATIONS:** The High Fiber Diet may be ordered for cases of constipation, diverticular disease, irritable bowel syndrome, or cancer of the colon. The High Fiber Diet is not to be used in acute stages of diverticulitis or when gastrointestinal bleeding is a diagnosis.
- **DESCRIPTION:** Additional fiber can be provided by daily serving whole grain bread, by adding 1-2 tbsp. of wheat or oat bran to some menu item daily; providing a whole grain cereal every morning; offering at least a half cup of green salad at each noon and evening meal, in addition to another vegetable, and offering fresh fruit to the resident's tolerance. The resident's rights in regard to these modifications must be observed. The High Fiber Diet requires an increase in fluid consumption. Refer to High Fiber Diet Recommended Foods on the next page.

APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION:

- Calories 2000-2250
- Protein 80-90 grams
- Fat 80-90 grams
- Carbohydrate 260-280 grams
- Fiber 25-30 grams

NUTRITIONAL ADEQUACY:	Meets the DRIs for all nutrients for identified age groups. Caloric requirements for individual residents and their activity levels are considered.
VARIATIONS:	The High Fiber Diet may be combined with other nutrient or consistency (texture) modified diets.

HIGH FIBER DIET RECOMMENDED FOODS

This food list may be used as a diet instruction for home use by residents.	
---	--

FOOD GROUPS	FOODS RECOMMENDED	FOODS TO AVOID
BEVERAGES AND MILK	All, except limit alcoholic beverages, if consumed, to moderate amounts	None
MEAT AND MEAT SUBSTITUTES	All	None
POTATO AND POTATO SUBSTITUTES	All, especially cooked potatoes with skins, legumes, brown rice	None
BREADS AND CEREALS	All, especially whole grain unprocessed bran	None
VEGETABLES	All, at least two servings raw daily	None
FRUITS AND JUICES	All, at least two servings raw or dried fruit daily, especially prune juice and fiber enriched juices	None
SOUPS	All, especially those with legumes	None
DESSERTS AND SWEETS	Moderate amounts of any	Excessive amounts
FATS	All	None
MISCELLANEOUS	Salt, herbs, spices, sauces, flavorings, gravies, nuts and seeds	None

HIGH FIBER DIET MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAMPLE MENU		PORTION SIZE
	Decuden	Llink Fiken Diet	
BREAKFAST	Regular:	High Fiber Diet:	
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice	Fiber-rich Apple Apricot	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Juice Oatmeal w/2 tsp Bran	6 oz
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs		1/3 cup
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	Scrambled Eggs Whole Wheat Toast	1 slice
Margarine	Margarine		1 tsp
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Margarine Milk, 2% Fat	8 oz
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	As desired	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar		0.02
LUNCH		Salt, Pepper, Sugar High Fiber Diet:	
Salad or Appetizer	Regular: French Orango Romaino	French Orange Romaine	1/3 cup
	French Orange Romaine Salad	Salad	1/3 Cup
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak w/	Swiss Cube Steak w/	2 oz meat
	Gravy	Gravy	1/4 cup
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes w/Skins	1/3 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans and Red	1/3 cup
	Peppers	Peppers	-
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	1/2 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp.
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Baked Pear Delight	2x2 sq
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
DINNER	Regular:	High Fiber Diet:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Beef Vegetable Barley	4 oz
		Soup	4 1/0
Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich on	Ham Salad Sandwich on	1 each/2 oz
Bread**	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	protein
Potato or Starch**		w/Lettuce & Tomato Slices	
Margarine**			4.10
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Shoestring Beet Salad with Lettuce	1/3 cup
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Oatmeal Macaroons	1 each
		Fresh Fruit	1/2 cup
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired	4 02 8 02
Condiments			0.02
**Mov be combined f	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

LOW FIBER DIET

LOW FIBER DIET: The Regular Diet is served with modifications of the amount and types of whole grains, fruits and vegetables, nuts, seeds and legumes to decrease dietary fiber intake.

DIET ORDER

- **TERMINOLOGY:** Low Fiber Diet. Orders for Low Fiber Diet should be referred to the Registered Dietitian for review of resident's diagnosis and food intake.
- **INDICATIONS:** The Low Fiber Diet may be ordered for short term use for residents in the acute phase of Crohn's disease, diverticulitis, ulcerative colitis, or stenosis of the esophagus or intestine.
- **DESCRIPTION:** The Regular Diet is followed with limits on fiber containing foods. Refer to Low Fiber Diet Recommended Foods on the next page.

APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION:

- Calories 2000-2250
- Protein 80-90 grams
- Fat 80-90 grams
- Carbohydrate 260-280 grams
- Fiber 5-10 grams

NUTRITIONAL

ADEQUACY: Meets the DRIs for all nutrients for identified age groups. Caloric requirements for individual residents and their activity levels are considered.

VARIATIONS: The Low Fiber Diet may be combined with other nutrient or consistency (texture) modified diets.

LOW FIBER DIET RECOMMENDED FOODS

This food list may be used as a diet instruction for home use by residents.

FOOD GROUPS	FOODS RECOMMENDED	FOODS TO AVOID
BEVERAGES AND MILK	Milk, juices – pulp free, sodas, coffee, tea	Fruit smoothies made with berries
MEAT AND MEAT SUBSTITUTES	All meats, fish, poultry, tofu, unless combined with those foods to avoid	Nuts, seeds, dried beans, peas, lentils, peanut butter, fibrous meats
POTATO AND POTATO SUBSTITUTES	Peeled potatoes, yams, sweet potatoes, white rice and pasta	Potatoes with skins, brown rice, whole grain pasta
BREADS AND CEREALS	White bread, muffins, rolls, cream of wheat, cream of rice, quick oats	Whole grain bread & cereal, corn bread, graham crackers, granola, bran
VEGETABLES	Cooked vegetables without seeds or skins	Peas, corn, raw vegetables, winter squash, vegetables with skins and seeds, sauerkraut
FRUITS AND JUICES	All low pulp juices, canned fruits without seeds	Berries, dried fruits, raw fruits (except banana)
SOUPS	Noodle soups, vegetable soups without seeds or skins, cream soups	Soups with lentils, peas, corn
DESSERTS AND SWEETS	Moderate amounts of any	Baked goods with nuts, seeds, coconut, dried fruits
FATS	All	None
MISCELLANEOUS	Salt, herbs, spices, sauces, flavorings, gravies	Coconut, popcorn, seeds, nuts, pepper

LOW FIBER DIET MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAMP	LE MENU	PORTION SIZE
BREAKFAST	Regular:	Low Fiber Diet:	
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice	Apple Juice	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Cream of Rice	6 oz
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	1/3 cup
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	White Toast	1 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	8 oz
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	As desired	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Sugar, No Pepper	0.02
LUNCH	Regular:	Low Fiber Diet:	
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange Romaine	Canned Vegetable Salad	1/3 cup
	Salad	without Lettuce	i/S cup
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak with	Swiss Cube Steak with	2 oz meat
MeanLinee	Gravy	Gravy	1/4 cup
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes (No Skin)	1/3 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans (No Peppers)	1/3 cup
	Peppers	Green Deans (No Feppers)	1/3 Cup
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	White Bread	1/2 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp.
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Baked Pear Delight	2x2 sq
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Sugar, No Pepper	
DINNER	Regular:	Low Fiber Diet:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Beef Consomme	4 oz – 6 oz
Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich on	Ham Salad Sandwich on	1 each/2 oz
Bread**	Whole Wheat Bread	White Bread	protein
Potato or Starch**			•
Margarine**			
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Shoestring Beet Salad	1/3 cup
	on Lettuce	without Lettuce	
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Sugar Cookies	1 each
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Sugar, No Pepper	

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivale

HYDRATION AND FLUID INTAKE

The standard dietary meal plan provides approximately 1320 ml fluids to 1500 ml fluids on meals tray distributed as follows:

- o Breakfast: 120 ml juice, 240 ml milk, 240 ml coffee
- Dinner/Noon: 120 ml milk, 240 ml hot beverage
- Supper/Evening: 120 ml milk, 240 ml hot beverage plus 120-180 ml soup several times weekly

Unless contraindicated by Physician orders, a water pitcher is provided daily to each resident adding approximately 1000 ml fluids per day. Nursing personnel will be encouraged to place water within residents' reach or assist residents needing assistance to take fluids.

Residents needing additional fluids at meals, or between meals, will be referred to the Dietary Service Supervisor for selection of an appropriate beverage.

Facility may consider additional approaches for promoting adequate hydration, including:

- a. When residents are turned every two hours, offer and encourage fluids at that time.
- b. Assist residents to drink fluids with and in between meals.
- c. Offer fluid with every resident contact.
- d. Offer additional fluids during medication pass (4-8 ounces).
- e. Consider a special identifying hydration bracelet for high risk residents.
- f. Place a bright napkin on the resident's tray to identify need for increased fluid or place a picture of a water drop by the resident's door for those at high risk.
- g. Set up a hydration station: self-serve juice/beverage dispenser in common area.
- h. Offer a variety of fluids: soft drinks, soup, broths, ices, popsicles and gelatin.
- i. Offer fluids during therapy sessions and incorporate fluids during activities.

Residents ordered for fluid restrictions by Physician will have fluid intake monitored by Licensed Nurse. All sources of fluids provided by dietary or nursing will be included. The Licensed Nurse and Dietary Service Supervisor will plan the distribution of fluids at meals, between meals and for medication pass. This plan may be documented on the optional

Form: Fluid Restriction Instructions in the HMC Policy and Procedure manual and copies given to dietary, NA/CNAs, placed in medication binder and in resident care plan per facility procedure.

Residents with Physician orders for thickened liquids (nectar, honey, or pudding thick) may be at higher risk for not obtaining adequate hydration. Residents may have difficulty adjusting to the different texture, taste or may need more assistance for fluid intake. The facility may incorporate additional hydration measures specifically for residents on thickened liquids such as:

- a. Adding 8 oz extra thickened beverage on each meal tray.
- b. Sending 8 oz thickened beverage TID between meals.
- c. Providing thickened beverages on a daily hydration cart offered to all residents.

REGULAR DIETS

32 oz	960 ml.
8 oz	240 ml.
7 oz	210 ml.
6 oz	180 ml.
5 oz	150 ml.
4 oz	120 ml.
3 oz	90 ml.
2 oz	60 ml.
1 oz	30 ml.
½ oz or 1 Tb	15 ml.
1 Tsp	5 ml.

<u>Note:</u> JCAHO guidelines for standard abbreviations require use of ml. (milliliter) instead of cc (cubic centimeter) to prevent medical record errors. The volume of cc and ml are equivalent.

FORTIFIED DIET TO INCREASE CALORIES AND PROTEIN

FORTIFIED DIET: Provides additional calories and protein in the same or a smaller volume at meal times than the Regular Diet. Residents with a poor appetite of less than 75% of meals usually benefit from more nutrient dense foods served at meal times rather than between meal snacks and supplements. Approaches need to be customized to the individual resident's acceptance of foods offered.

DIET ORDER TERMINOLOGY: The preferred wording of the diet order is Fortified Diet.

- **INDICATIONS:** A Fortified Diet is used with residents with poor appetite (regardless of body weight); residents with diagnosis which have high risk for weight loss (i.e. cancer); weight loss by a resident unable to consume the usual volume of food; or residents with skin breakdown or other conditions which increase caloric and protein needs.
- **DESCRIPTION:** An individualized plan to increase calories and protein may include any of the following approaches:
 - Serve whole milk in place of low fat milk at all meals
 - Add 2 tablespoons of non fat dry milk to each serving of 4 ounces of milk
 - Serve breakfast hot cereal with a high protein cereal topping containing whole milk, non fat dry milk, margarine and brown sugar
 - Add 2-3 extra teaspoons of margarine or sauce to starch and vegetables
 - Substitute a nutritious dessert such as custard, pudding or ice cream for less nutritious items such as cakes or cookies
 - Serve a cream soup with 2 tablespoons of non fat dry milk added and/or extra cream or fat to increase calories
 - May serve smaller portions of all menu items per resident's tolerance
 - May omit extra foods such as appetizers, salads and desserts per resident's tolerance

• Nutrient dense foods may be added (see examples in this section).

APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION:

- Calories approx. 2500-3250 (may add 500-1000 calories to the Regular Diet)
- Protein approx. 110-130 grams (may add 30-40 grams to the Regular Diet)
- Fat approx. 120-135 grams (may add 40-45 grams to the Regular Diet)
- Carbohydrate approx. 330-350 grams (may add approx. 70 grams to the Regular Diet)

NUTRITIONALThis diet meets the DRIs for all nutrients. A resident'sADEQUACY:need for vitamin and mineral supplementation should be
assessed on an individual basis by the Registered Dietitian.

VARIATIONS: The Fortified Diet may be combined with other consistency (texture) modified diets such as Mechanical Soft or Puree Consistency (Texture), as well as a No Added Salt Packet or No Sugar Packet Modified Diet. It is not recommended for other nutrient modified diets such as Lowfat, Low Salt or Diabetic Diets due to the increased use of fats, sugars and milk/nonfat dry milk with increased sodium content.

Diabetic residents needing protein or calorie fortifications need to be referred to the Registered Dietitian.

Nutrient dense foods may be individually added to a Fortified Diet. See "Nutrient Dense Food Examples" in this section.

FORTIFIED DIET RECIPES AND INSTRUCTIONS

Example to Add 600 Extra Calories in the Same Food Volume*

BREAKFAST MEAL	NOON MEAL	EVENING MEAL	
To Breakfast Menu As Written Add:	To Noon Menu As Written Add:	To Evening Menu As Written Add:	
 High protein cereal topper (Hi Pro) Portion: 1/4 C over hot cereals 	3 teaspoons margarine (XM), add 2 teaspoons to starch (potato, rice, pasta, etc.) and 1 teaspoon to hot vegetable	 2 teaspoons margarine (XM), add to soup, casserole, potatoes, rice, pasta, bread or other items 	
 Super Milk (SM) Portion: 1/4 C NFDM added to 8 oz. breakfast milk 	 Super Milk (SM) Portion: 2 Tbs NFDM added to 4 oz. of noon meal milk 	 Super Milk (SM) Portion: 2 Tbs NFDM added to 4 oz. of evening meal milk 	

By using all three recommended meal additions, approximately **600 calories and 27 grams of protein** can be added without a significant increase in food volume. The calories added by margarine will vary depending on the number of hot foods on the menu each day. Any combination of items, or just one item, may be offered.

HIGH PROTEIN HOT CEREAL TOPPER

Yield 10 2 OZ., 1/4 C Portions

	2 C	Heat milk and all other ingredients in a
Margarine 1/2 0	C + 2 Tbs C + 2 Tbs C + 2 Tbs	double boiler; stir frequently. Serve hot topping with a 2 oz. ladle, 1/4 C, directly over the hot cereal.

Note: Other high calorie additions or changes are: extra traditional gravy (not fat free) served over meats and starches, spreading toast or hot breads with two teaspoons of margarine instead of one, or adding 1 Tb jam to buttered breakfast hot bread.

Note: Average daily **calories** of Regular Diet: 2,150 plus 600 for Fortified Diet equals 2,750 calories. Average daily **protein** content of Regular Diet: 85 grams plus 27 grams for Fortified Diet equals 112 grams.

Note: Resident consumption of regular menu, regular portion size, **plus Fortified Diet**: 100% consumed averages 2,750 calories and 112 grams protein 75% consumed averages 2,062 calories and 84 grams protein

50% consumed averages 1,375 calories and 56 grams protein

*An individualized plan for residents is recommended. Consult with the Registered Dietitian.

COMBINING THE FORTIFIED DIET WITH OTHER NUTRIENT MODIFICATIONS

Diet	High Protein Cereal Topper	Super Milk	Nutritious Dessert	Added Margarine
Low Salt	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed
2 gm Na+	Allowed	Allowed	Allowed	Use Unsalted Margarine
Low Fat/Chol	Omit	Nonfat Dry Milk with Nonfat Fluid Milk	Allowed	Omit
Renal	Omit	Omit	Omit	Allowed
Diabetic Diet, NCS, Consistent Carbohydrate	Unsweetened	Allowed	Allowed Unsweetened	Allowed
Lactose Restricted	Prepare with Milk Substitute and Omit Nonfat Dry Milk	Prepare with Milk Substitute and Omit Nonfat Dry Milk	Prepare with Milk Substitute and Omit Nonfat Dry Milk	Allowed

If the diet intake is so poor that even the extra calories are not effective, the second step intervention is the addition of a high calorie beverage in 4 oz portions. The time and frequency should be adjusted to accommodate the resident's tolerance.

FORTIFIED DIET MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAMP	LE MENU	PORTION SIZE
BREAKFAST	Regular:	Fortified Diet:	
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice	Orange Juice	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Oatmeal w/Hi Pro Cereal	6 oz + 2 oz
		Topper	topper
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	1/3 cup
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	Wheat Toast	1 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine + Jam	1 tsp + 1 tsp
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Whole Milk w/Non Fat Dry	8 oz + 1/4 cup
	,	Milk Powder	
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
LUNCH	Regular:	Fortified Diet:	
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange Romaine	French Orange Romaine	1/3 cup
	Salad	Salad	
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak w/	Swiss Cube Steak w/	2 oz meat
	Gravy	Gravy	1/4 cup
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes w/ Melted	1/3 cup
		Margarine	2 tsp
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans and Red	1/3 cup
	Peppers	Peppers w/ Margarine	1 tsp. melted
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	1/2 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp.
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Baked Pear Delight	2x2 sq
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Whole Milk w/Non Fat Dry	4 oz + 2 Tbsp
		Milk Powder	
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
DINNER	Regular:	Fortified Diet:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Beef Barley Soup w/ Melted	4 oz
Main Entrée**		Margarine	2 tsp
Bread**	Ham Salad Sandwich on	Ham Salad Sandwich on	1 each/2 oz
Potato or Starch**	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	protein
Margarine**			
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Shoestring Beet Salad	1/3 cup
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Custard	1/2 cup
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Whole Milk w/Non Fat Dry	4 oz + 2 Tbsp
		Milk Powder	
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
	ndwich or casserole with 2 oz u		ıl

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

Nutrient Dense Food Examples:

Fortified Cereal Topper:	2 1/2 cups Whole Milk 3/4 cup + 2 Tbs Nonfat Dry Milk 3/4 cup + 2 Tbs Packed Brown Sugar 1/2 cup + 2 Tbs Margarine
	Heat Whole Milk, Nonfat Dry Milk, Packed Brown Sugar, and Margarine in double boiler, stirring frequently. 2 ounce portion adds 200 Kcal, 6g. Protein.
Cheesy Eggs:	Add 1 oz cheddar cheese to 1 portion scrambled eggs after cooking. 1 egg with 1 oz cheese provides 190 Kcal, 14g. Protein (adds approx 110 calories and 7 g protein to egg serving)
Fortified Soup:	 Regular Soups with Whole Milk and Nonfat Dry Milk Powder: 110 kcal, 7g Protein per 4 fl oz serving.
	 Replace water in soup recipe with Whole Milk. For every 1 quart of Whole Milk, mix in 1 C of Nonfat Dry Milk.
	 Regular soups with Half and Half and Nonfat Dry Milk Powder: 220 kcal, 9.5 g Protein. 1. Replace water in soup recipe with Half and Half. 2. For every 1 quart of Half and Half, mix in 1 C of Nonfat Dry Milk.
	Note: If Protein Powder Mix is added, it can add an additional 120 kcal, 12g Protein per serving or can be substituted for the milk products in a lactose free diet (1/4 C of Mix per serving).
Fortified Milk:	Mix Nonfat Dry Milk into fluid Whole Milk. Use 2 Tbs Nonfat Dry Milk added to 4 oz. Whole Milk. Best made in advance in bulk and allowed to fully dissolve. Quantity recipe is half gallon of Whole Milk (64 oz.) plus 4 cups Nonfat Dry Milk. 8 ounce portion provides 220 Kcal, 4 g Protein.
Fortified Juice:	Prepackaged Fortified Juice (Lactose Free) examples: Hormel Nutritious Juice 6 fl oz: 200 kcal, 6g Protein Novartis Resource Nutritious Juice 6 fl oz: 210 kcal, 6g Protein (adds 60 Kcal and 6 g protein per 8 oz portion)
Gravy:	Top each portion of meat and starch with 2 oz. gravy: 40 kcal
Ice Cream:	Vanilla Ice Cream: 4 oz frozen cup 145 kcal, 3g Protein (other flavors may vary Kcal and protein.)
Magic Cup:	Magic Cup: 4 oz frozen or thawed cup 290 kcal, 9g Protein.

NUTRITION INTERVENTIONS

Check if					
Applicable	Supplement	Times/Day	Amount/Size	Calories And Protein	Subtotal
	Fortified Cereal Topper		2 oz	200 calories	
				6g protein	
	Cheesy Eggs		1 egg with 1 oz	215 calories	
			cheese	14g protein	
	Fortified Soup (Whole milk		4 oz	110 calories	
	and NFDM powder)			7g protein	
	Fortified Soup (Protein powder		4 oz	120 calories	
	for Lactose free)			12g protein	
	Whole Milk		8 oz	160 calories	
				8g protein	
	Nutritious Juice 206		6 oz	200 calories	
				6g protein	
	Multi Mix Powder		1/4 C	120 calories	
	Protein Fortification			12g protein	
	Great Shake		6 oz	220 calories	
				8g protein	
	House Supplement*		6 oz	>180 calories	
				> 6g protein	
	Med Pass 2.0 Lactose Free		1 oz	60 calories	
	(Usual Dose QID)		30 ml	2-3g protein	
	Magic Cup		4 oz	290 calories	
	(allowed for thickened liquids)			9g protein	
	Ice Cream		4 oz	145 calories	
				3g protein	
	Resource Cookie Plus		1 cookie	220 calories	
			1.74 oz	6g protein	
	Other:		1.77 02		
	1				

*House Supplement is any product over 180 calories and 6g protein.

Total Calories/Protein of Fortified food per day:	Kcal	gm Protein
Total Calories/Protein of Diet per day:	Kcal	gm Protein

DATE:	PLAN DEVELOPE	ED BY:			
□Nutrition Intervention Plan (discussed with:	□Resident	□Family	□ID Team	
NAME	ME	DICAL RECORD#		ROOM #	

____HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT COMPOSITE, Inc. © 2007_____

VEGETARIAN DIET

VEGETARIAN DIET:	A Vegetarian Diet is a variation of the Regular Diet for residents who for ethnic, religious or ecological reason do not wish to eat animal flesh or food products obtained from animals. It is important to obtain a food history to individualize food preferences as some residents on a vegetarian diet may eat poultry or fish.
DIET ORDER TERMINOLOGY:	Vegetarian Diet or Regular Diet. No beef, pork, lamb, fish, poultry or other animal protein foods are to be served to this resident.
INDICATIONS:	The Vegetarian Diet may be ordered for residents able to tolerate a Regular Diet. Consistency modification of the Vegetarian Diet will be provided when ordered by a Physician. Consult a Registered Dietitian when combining this diet with other therapeutic restrictions.
DESCRIPTION:	 There are varying degrees of vegetarianism: Vegan: Vegetarian Diet with no animal products whatsoever Lacto Vegetarian: Vegetarian Diet with milk and cheese Lacto-Ovo Vegetarian: Vegetarian Diet with milk, cheese and eggs
	When a resident requests a Vegetarian Diet, and accepts milk, cheese and eggs, the Regular Diet will be followed utilizing these as protein sources as well as beans, nuts and legumes in place of the meat. Many recipes can be found in the egg and cheese section of the recipe manuals.
	For Vegan Diets, special meat analog vegetarian entrees made from soy beans and other protein products can be substituted for the entrees according to the serving instructions on the label. A list of the entrée to be served should be attached to the menu to avoid serving the same entrée two days in a row.
	Vegan and Lacto Vegetarian Diets may be difficult for a skilled nursing facility not specializing in Vegetarian Diets to prepare correctly.

APPROXIMATE
COMPOSITION:

- Calories 2000-2250
- Protein 60-70 grams
- Fat 80-90 grams
- Carbohydrate 260-280 grams

NUTRITIONAL ADEQUACY:

Meets the DRIs for most nutrients, but it is recommended that a multi-vitamin with minerals be ordered as diet may be limited in iron.

VARIATIONS: Other nutrient and consistency (texture) modifications may be combined with the Vegetarian Diet. For example: Vegetarian NCS Diet, Vegetarian Puree Diet.

VEGETARIAN MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAMPLE MENU		PORTION SIZE
BREAKFAST	Deguler	Vegeterien Diet	
Fruit or Juice	Regular:	Vegetarian Diet:	4 oz
Cereal	Orange Juice Oatmeal	Orange Juice	4 02 6 oz
		Oatmeal	
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	1/3 cup
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	Wheat Toast	1 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	8 oz
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
LUNCH	Regular:	Vegetarian Diet:	
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange Romaine Salad	French Orange Romaine Salad	1/3 cup
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak w/	Garden Burger Patty	2 oz meat
	Gravy		1/4 cup
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes	1/3 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans and Red	1/3 cup
C C	Peppers	Peppers	•
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	1/2 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp.
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Baked Pear Delight	2x2 sq
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
DINNER	Regular:	Vegetarian Diet:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Vegetable Soup	4 oz
Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich on	Grilled Cheese	1 each/2 oz
Bread**	Whole Wheat Bread	Sandwich on	protein
Potato or Starch**		Whole Wheat Bread	•
Margarine**			
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Shoestring Beet Salad	1/3 cup
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Oatmeal Macaroons	1 each
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

VEGETARIAN DIET PROTEIN EQUIVALENTS

The following foods in specified amounts are approximately 7 grams of protein or the equivalent of 1 oz of cooked meat, fish, or chicken:

ITEM	AMOUNT	
Cottage cheese	¼ Cup	
Cheddar cheese	1 oz	
Egg	1	
Tofu	1/2 Cup	
Peanut Butter	2 Tablespoons	
Legumes (lentils, lima beans, dried peas,		
pinto beans, red beans)	1/4 Cup dried or 3/4 Cup cooked	
Peanuts	2 Tablespoons	
Walnuts	16-20 Nuts	
Sunflower or sesame seeds	3-4 Tablespoons	
Meat Analog Products:		
Big Frank	1 Frank	
Chili with beans	1/3 Cup	
Proteena	1 Slice (1/4" thick)	
Veggie burger	3 Tablespoon	
Vitaburger-reconstituted	1⁄4 Cup	
Stew-pack	1⁄4 Cup	
Little links	2 Links	
Sandwich spread	6 Tablespoons	

LIBERAL BLAND DIET

LIBERAL BLAND: The facility Regular Diet is served with modifications per individual tolerances for spices and caffeine.

DIET ORDERTERMINOLOGY:Liberal Bland Diet. Orders received as Bland Diet, Ulcer Diet, or No
Gastric Stimulants Diet will be served a Liberal Bland Diet.

- **INDICATIONS:** Previously this diet was used in chronic peptic ulcer disease to restrict foods or beverages that could cause gastric irritation or increase gastric acid secretion. However, current literature indicates that dietary restrictions should be based on individual food tolerances. The diet is used in conjunction with the primary therapy of antacids and histamine H2 Blockers. The traditional Bland Diet no longer is thought to decrease gastric acid secretion or increase the role of healing. This diet is referenced in this diet manual in anticipation of diet orders; however, whenever possible food restrictions should be individualized.
- **DESCRIPTION:** The Liberal Bland diet should avoid foods that cause repeated discomfort.

Foods frequently omitted from the diet are:

- Caffeinated coffee, tea, sodas, and cocoa beverages
- Decaffeinated beverages should be avoided or used in moderation and not on an empty stomach or at bedtime
- Chili powder
- Highly spiced peppers or spicy hot oils
- Black pepper as a condiment
- Alcohol, cigarettes/tobacco products and aspirin should also be avoided

APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION:

- Calories 2000-2250
- Protein 80-90 grams
- Fat 80-90 grams
- Carbohydrate 260-280 grams

UTRITIONAL ADEQUACY:	Meets the DRIs for all nutrients for identified age groups. Caloric requirements for individual residents and their activity levels are considered.
VARIATIONS:	The Liberal Bland Diet restrictions can be used with any nutrient or texture modified diet.

LIBERAL BLAND MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAMPLE MENU		PORTION SIZE
BREAKFAST	Regular:	Liberal Bland Diet:	
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice	Orange Juice	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Oatmeal	6 oz
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	1/3 cup
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	Wheat Toast	1 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	8 oz
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Decaf. Beverage	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Sugar, No Pepper	0 02
LUNCH	Regular:	Liberal Bland Diet:	
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange Romaine	French Orange Romaine	1/3 cup
	Salad	Salad	170 Oup
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak w/	Swiss Cube Steak w/	2 oz meat
	Gravy	Gravy	1/4 cup
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes	1/3 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans and Red	1/3 cup
C C	Peppers	Peppers	•
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	1/2 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp.
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Baked Pear Delight	2x2 sq
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage As desired		Decaf. Beverage	8 oz
Condiments Salt, Pepper, Sugar Salt, Sugar, N		Salt, Sugar, No Pepper	
DINNER	Regular:	Liberal Bland Diet:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Beef Barley Soup	4 oz
Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich on	Ham Salad Sandwich on	1 each/2 oz
Bread**	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	protein
Potato or Starch**			
Margarine**			
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Shoestring Beet Salad	1/3 cup
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Oatmeal Macaroons	1 each
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	Decaf Beverage	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Sugar, No Pepper	

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

CONSISTENCY (TEXTURE) DEFINITIONS

I. MECHANICAL SOFT

This diet may be ordered for residents who have difficulty chewing or swallowing such as the result of facial paralysis, poor or broken teeth, missing or poorly fitting dentures. The foods are the same as the Regular Diet, but are served cut up, chopped, diced, minced or ground to minimize chewing problems. Raw fruits and vegetables may be tolerated if chopped fine.

II. <u>PUREE</u>

The Puree Diet provides a regular diet mechanically blended to the consistency of mashed potatoes. This diet is indicated for residents with chewing or swallowing difficulties. The nutritional value of the Puree Diet exceeds that of the Regular Diet as thickeners, milk, fruit juice and other liquids are added to facilitate mechanically pureeing food.

A Regular Diet is followed with these modifications:

- Most foods are pureed using a blender or food processor.
- Foods which require added liquid to puree will be processed using the addition of water, juice, milk or broth.
- Pureed foods are to be seasoned unless contraindicated by diet order.
- Pureed solid foods should be served with a consistency of mashed potatoes or applesauce.
- Regular bread, toast, crackers, cookies, and desserts will be served pureed, moistened or soaked in milk or slurry or soup as per the menu to avoid dry crumbs.
- The Registered Dietitian may revise this plan according to the individual's needs or diet restrictions.
- The menu may specify a different, but nutritionally similar food when this produces puree food with better texture or appearance.

III. DYSPHAGIA DIETS

The Dysphagia Diets provide an individualized approach to diet consistency ranging from mechanical soft to puree foods depending upon characteristics of the food and the ease to masticate and swallow specific foods.

IV. THICKENED LIQUIDS

Thickened Liquids are sometimes useful for a resident who exhibits dysphagia as they are less likely to result in aspiration. Thickened liquids should only be ordered when the resident has received a swallow evaluation by the Speech Pathologist. This diet modification may be ordered for persons who are unable to swallow due to problems such as facial paralysis, dementia or illness.

A Regular Diet is followed with these modifications:

- Level of Liquid thickness must be specified as Nectar, Honey or Spoon Thick/Pudding Thick. When not specified, Nectar Thick will be served.
- Foods which become liquid at room temperature (i.e. gelatin and ice cream) will not be served unless thickened as per order.

Only naturally thick liquids, such as apricot nectar, tomato juice, buttermilk or specially thickened liquids should be served. All liquids are thickened to specified consistency. A pitcher of thin water is not left at the resident's bedside table.

V. FULL LIQUID DIET

Full Liquid Diet is used for residents who are unable (or unwilling) to tolerate solid foods. All foods are liquid at body temperature. Six feedings are recommended. When carefully planned, the diet is nutritionally adequate. Diet orders for Full Liquid Diet for more than three days should be referred to the Registered Dietitian for review.

VI. <u>CLEAR LIQUID DIET</u>

Clear Liquid Diet is a temporary order. It is normally used when the resident is having nausea, vomiting, or diarrhea. All liquids are clear and served either warm or cold, depending on the resident's preference. This diet should not be used for more than three days as it is inadequate in all nutrients and use is limited usually to 48 hours. Diet may be supplemented with special formulas that are considered a clear liquid and contain elemental nutrients, including proteins. Diet orders for Clear Liquid Diet for more than three days should be referred to the Registered Dietitian for review.

CONTINUUM OF FOOD TEXTURES

- 1. **Regular Diet with extra raw whole fruits and vegetables:** May be served to young alert residents.
- 2. **Regular Diet:** Appropriate for geriatric residents. Contains a wide variety of menu items including soft or cut up raw fruits or raw vegetables.
- 3. **Regular Diet, cut up meat:** Served to residents who do not have a chewing problem but are unable to cut up whole meats. An evaluation for adaptive utensils by the Occupational Therapist may be indicated.
- 4. **Mechanical Soft Diet:** All of the foods on the Regular or Modified Diet are offered in a reduced texture: cut up, chopped, diced or minced. This consistency (texture) modified diet still looks much like the Regular diet and retains eye appeal. This texture is usually soft enough for most nursing home residents with chewing problems.
- 5. **Mechanical Soft Diet with ground meat:** Meat, including any meat cubes in casseroles, are ground rather than chopped, diced or minced. These meats have less eye appeal and may be dry. Ground meats should be served with a gravy or sauce.
- 6. **Mechanical Soft Diet with some foods pureed:** This diet order specifies some foods be pureed without resorting to a full Puree Diet. The specific foods to be pureed should be included in the diet order: meat, vegetables, etc. These instructions must also be written on the tray card and the resident profile card in the Dietary Department.
- 7. **Puree Diet:** A severe consistency (texture) modification that eliminates the need for chewing. It is essential that the foods to be pureed are appropriately seasoned, garnished, and that current preparation techniques for pureed foods are utilized. These techniques greatly enhance the appearance of pureed foods, increase resident acceptance, and improve nursing staff's attitude toward this food consistency (texture).
- 8. Liquified Puree Diet: Portions of pureed food, according to the Puree Diet menu, are served in mugs or bowls. Hot broth or milk is added to each mug/bowl to thin pureed food. Cold milk or juice is used to thin cold items. This procedure may be used for residents who refuse solid food, but will drink semisolid liquids.
- 9. **Full Liquid Diet:** Ordered as a temporary diet when a resident refuses all other food

textures or as a transitional diet between Clear Liquids and solid foods. The Registered Dietitian should be notified if the diet is to continue for more than three days.

- 10. **Thickened Liquids:** This is not a "Thickened Liquid Diet" but a consistency of liquids that may be ordered for residents with dysphagia. Thickened liquids could be specified for the Full and Clear Liquid diets as well. Thickened Liquid orders must be specified as nectar, honey, or pudding spoon thick.
- 11. **Clear Liquid Diet:** Ordered as a temporary diet for residents with nausea and vomiting. If the diet order is not time limited, the nursing staff or the Registered Dietitian must be notified. It is inadequate in all nutrients and use is usually limited to 48 hours. The resident must be re-evaluated to assure tolerance before the diet is advanced.
- 12. **Tube Feeding:** Only commercially prepared formulas are utilized. The formula is fed to the resident either through a nasogastric tube (inserted through the nose and into the stomach), a gastrostomy tube (inserted directly into the stomach through the abdominal wall), or a jejunostomy tube (directly into the small intestine). Orders for "blenderized diet through a tube" are not acceptable.
- 13. **TPN:** Total Parenteral Nutrition. A commercially prepared intravenous solution is fed directly into a vein. Its primary use is in cases where the digestive system does not function.

GLOSSARY OF COOKING TERMS RELATED TO CONSISTENCY (TEXTURE) MODIFIED DIETS

Any time food is reduced in size and/or consistency (texture), dryness may develop. A source of moisture is frequently needed. Broth or light gravy for most meats, pineapple juice for ham or pastrami or thinned down tartar sauce or tomato juice for fish are recommended moistening liquids.

- **Cut up** To cut into bite size pieces approximately 3/4 to 1" squares/pieces. Usually items like meat loaf, baked fish or moist chicken are cut up.
- Chop To cut food into irregular pieces, approximately the size of peanuts to lima beans. This process is usually used with raw vegetables, such as "chopped onions."
- Dice To cut into small squares or pieces approximately one half inch square. This is frequently needed for red meats, especially beef and lamb. Items such as stew meat (usually one inch square pieces) are *diced* to meet the requirements of the mechanical soft diet.
- **Mince** To finely cut food into pieces approximately the size of uncooked rice. This consistency (texture) may be needed for very solid meat such as flank steak.
- **Shred** To grate or shred usually raw vegetables such as cabbage, carrots or lettuce. This may be done on the meat slicer especially for shredded lettuce.
- **Grind** To put food through a grinder or an attachment on the food processor that is equivalent to grind.
- **Puree –** To food process or blend food until smooth. Unless ordered differently, pureed food should have form and stand up on a dinner plate like mashed potatoes.

DIET ORDER

MECHANICAL SOFT CONSISTENCY (TEXTURE)

MECHANICAL SOFT: The facility Regular Diet is served with only the consistency (texture) modified.

The Mechanical Soft Diet as written, with diced/cut up meat, should be the consistency (texture) goal for residents with moderate chewing problems. Cut up, cubed, or diced meats are more appealing.

TERMINOLOGY:Mechanical Soft Diet.Diet orders received as Soft or Dental
Soft will be served the Mechanical Soft Diet.

- **INDICATIONS:** Residents with chewing problems resulting from poorly fitting dentures, reduced ability to chew because of general weakness, painful chewing with dentures or with their own teeth. Some residents with no teeth and no dentures can tolerate the mechanical soft consistency (texture) very well.
- **DESCRIPTION:** The Regular Diet menu is followed for types of foods and portions with these modifications.
 - Whole meats are designated cut up, chopped, diced, minced or ground depending on the type of meat. Extra broth, sauce or gravy should be added to meats to prevent dryness.
 - Vegetables are soft, bite sized, or chopped. Many raw fruits and vegetables are served minced or shredded. Some raw fruits or vegetables may be omitted.
 - Sandwiches are served whole or cut in half, with chopped or ground meats for fillings and shredded lettuce.
 - Casseroles containing large pieces of food, especially meat, are cut up or chopped.
 - Naturally soft foods such as breads, pancakes, French Toast, cake, cookies, etc. are served whole.

APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION:

- Calories 2000-2250
- Protein 80-90 grams

- Fat 80-90 grams
- Carbohydrates 260-280 grams

NUTRITIONAL ADEQUACY: Meets the DRI's for all nutrients for identified age groups. Caloric requirements for individual residents and their activity levels are considered. This consistency (texture) order can be combined with any nutrient-modified diet. The nutrient modification changes the kinds of foods served and may determine the nutritional adequacy. VARIATIONS: Mechanical Soft Diet with ground meats Grinding all meats reduces eye appeal and generally is not needed when following recipes and menus planned for the Mechanical Soft Diet which specify foods to be cut up, chopped, diced, minced or ground. Refer to the Registered Dietitian to evaluate if resident may tolerate the Mechanical Soft Diet. The Mechanical Soft Diet may be served as written with the exception that all whole meats are ground. For example, when cut up meat loaf is indicated on the menu, it would be served. However, when diced chicken is on the Mechanical

All other nutrient–modified diets may also be served the Mechanical Soft Diet consistency (texture).

Soft Diet, serve ground chicken with added liquid.

MECHANICAL SOFT DIET MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAMPLE MENU		PORTION SIZE
BREAKFAST	Degulari	Machanical Soft Diati	
	Regular:	Mechanical Soft Diet:	1
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice	Orange Juice	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Oatmeal	6 oz
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	1/3 cup
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	Wheat Toast	1 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	8 oz
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
LUNCH	Regular:	Mechanical Soft Diet:	
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange Romaine	Minced French Orange	1/3 cup
	Salad	Romaine Salad	
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak w/	Diced Swiss Cube Steak	2 oz meat
	Gravy	w/Gravy	1/4 cup
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes	1/3 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans and Red	1/3 cup
	Peppers	Peppers	
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	1/2 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp.
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Baked Pear Delight	2X2 Square
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
DINNER	Regular:	Mechanical Soft Diet:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Beef Barley soup	4 oz
Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich on	Ham Salad Sandwich on	1 each/2 oz
Bread**	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	protein
Potato or Starch**	None	None	P. • • •
Margarine**	None	None	
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Shoestring Beet Salad	1/3 cup
		On Minced Lettuce	., 0 000
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Oatmeal Macaroons	1 each
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent.

PUREE CONSISTENCY (TEXTURE)

PUREE:	The Regular Diet is served with consistency (texture) and sometimes temperature modifications.		
	Almost all foods are pureed. The standard consistency for this diet is that of mashed potatoes or applesauce. This consistency is best achieved when foods are pureed in a food processor rather than in a blender.		
DIET ORDER TERMINOLOGY:	The preferred wording of the diet order is Puree Diet. Diet orders received as Soft Puree or Blenderized Diet will be served the Puree Diet.		
INDICATIONS:	Swallowing problems Refusal to chew Painful chewing with dentures or with their own teeth Mouth pain caused by lesions Transition to solids after the removal of a feeding tube		
	For residents with difficulty swallowing due to stroke or other neurological problems, a swallowing evaluation by the Speech Pathologist may be indicated.		
DESCRIPTION:	 The Regular Diet menu is followed as much as possible with adjustments to assure nutritional value, quality, and appeal is maintained. Commercial products may be used to thicken food to increase cohesion and result in a product easier to swallow. Casseroles, and other items which are normally served mixed, are pureed mixed or components can be pureed and layered on the plate. Strata-type casseroles may be substituted for hot sandwiches. Vegetables reduce in volume by 35 to 40 percent when cooked and pureed. Pureed vegetables, with added thickener, may be served in small, nutrient-dense portions. Vegetables are seasoned according to facility menus and recipes. Salads may be pureed, thickened, and served in soft shapes. Pureed molded salads may be jellied and served in diamond or square shapes to add interest to the diet. Vegetables or fruit juice are occasionally 		

substituted for some salads. Plain fruits need to be thickened to hold some shape. Plain cakes, cookies or bar cookies should be served with fruit or milk slurries.

- Special pureed cold sandwiches may be served when the Regular Diet calls for a cold sandwich.
- Bread is usually served in a milk slurry or baked as a soft, warm bread scoop.
- Garnishes, such as sour cream, paprika, grated cheese or powdered parsley improve the color contrast of pureed food.

APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION:

- Calories 2000-2250
- Protein 80-90 grams
- Fat 80-90 grams
- Carbohydrates 260-280 grams

NUTRITIONAL ADEQUACY:

Meets the DRI's for all nutrients. This consistency (texture) order can be combined with any nutrient-modified diet. A consistency (texture) order changes only the consistency (texture) of the foods served. The nutrient modification changes the kinds of foods served and may determine the nutritional adequacy.

Puree foods thickened with commercial thickeners have a higher calorie density providing 200-1000 extra calories per day. Refer to recipes and menus.

VARIATIONS: All other nutrient-modified diets may also be served the Puree Diet consistency. Puree Diet may be served with Thickened Liquids which must be specified as part of the diet order as nectar thick, honey thick, or spoon/pudding thick.

PUREE DIET MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAMPLE MENU		PORTION SIZE
BREAKFAST	Regular:	Puree Diet:	
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice	Orange juice	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Oatmeal	4 02 6 oz
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Baked Egg Custard for	2.5 x2" square
Lygs of Meat Littlee		Pureed	2.5 XZ Square
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	Milk Toast with Thickener	1/2 cup
Margarine	Margarine	None	None
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	8 oz
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
LUNCH	Regular:	Puree Diet:	
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange Romaine	Pureed Vegetable salad	1/4 cup
	Salad		
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak w/	Pureed Beef	2 oz protein/#10
	Gravy	Smooth Gravy	1/4 cup
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes	1/3 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Pureed Green Beans and	#20(3 Tbsp)
	Peppers	Red Peppers	
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	Bread Scoop	#20(3 Tbsp)
Margarine	Margarine	None	None
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Pureed Baked Pear Delight	#10
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
DINNER	Regular:	Puree Diet:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Pureed Beef Barley Soup	#8
Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich on	Pureed Ham Salad w/	1 each/2 oz
Bread**	Whole Wheat Bread	Slurried Bread Sandwich	protein
Potato or Starch**	None	None	None
Margarine**	None	None	None
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Pureed Beet Salad	1/4 cup
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Pureed or Slurried Sugar	1 each
		Cookie	
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent.

LIQUIFIED PUREE CONSISTENCY (TEXTURE)

LIQUIFIED PUREE:

DIET ORDER

A Liquified Puree Diet is used as a last resort for residents usually at the end stages of Alzheimer's disease-related dementia, who reject spoon feeding or food with any texture, but will drink. The diet can be thickened to nectar or honey consistency if required, as recommended by the speech therapist. This diet should only be initiated after a screen by the Speech Pathologist to determine that no other consistency (texture) will be tolerated by the resident. It should be reviewed at least quarterly to determine if an upgraded consistency (texture) can be tolerated.

TERMINOLOGY: Diet should be ordered as a Liquified Puree Diet. Orders for Blenderized Puree or Thinned Puree will be served a Liquified Puree Diet. Specific orders are needed if Thickened Liquids are needed, with Nectar or Honey consistency to be specified.

INDICATIONS: Refusal of spoon feeding or solid food or textured food. Swallowing problems.

DESCRIPTION: The Puree Diet menu is followed with these modifications and served in mugs or bowls:

- Portion the puree diet according to the menu into individual mugs or bowls. Follow any other therapeutic diet orders such as Diabetic, Low Salt, Fortified, etc.
- Hot broth or milk is added to the puree item and stirred until the desired consistency is achieved. Thickener may be used to achieve honey consistency if needed.
- Cold fruits and desserts may add cold juice or milk using the same technique and thickener as needed. Commercial nectar or honey consistency juice or milk may be used to liquefy fruits and desserts.
- Cover the containers and keep hot or cold until ready to serve. Hot items should be 135°F or above (or as specified by state regulations) and cold items that contain milk or desserts with high protein content should be at 41°F or below.

APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION:

This diet may have more calories (and often protein) than the facility Puree Diet because of the added calorie-containing liquids such as milk and juice.

- Calories 2200-2500
- Protein 90-110 grams
- Fat 80-90 grams
- Carbohydrate 260-280 grams

NUTRITIONAL ADEQUACY:	Meets the DRI's for all nutrients for identified age groups. Caloric requirements for individual residents and their activity levels are considered.
VARIATIONS:	This consistency (texture) order can be combined with any nutrient–modified diet. A consistency (texture) order changes only the consistency (texture) of the foods served. The nutrient modification changes the kinds of foods served and may determine the nutritional adequacy.

SPECIAL DIET CONSIDERATIONS FOR LIQUIFIED PUREE DIET

DIABETIC DIETS:

A calorie controlled diet order is not appropriate because the added liquids will increase calories. Therefore the diet order should be changed to Low/No Concentrated Sweets with portion size adjusted to approximate required calories (regular = 1800 calories, small = 1500 calories and large = 2200 calories).

2 GRAM SODIUM DIETS:

Use low sodium broth and low sodium margarine if fortified. If milk is used, keep it to less than 1/4 cup.

RENAL DIETS:

Use only hot or cold water to alter the consistency of the puree so as to still meet the diet prescription. The amount of liquid added must be considered in the fluid restriction if there is one. This should be deducted from the amount of fluid allowed on each tray and should be care planned so nursing is aware that the resident is receiving their designated amount of fluid restriction on meal tray. A Renal Diet cannot be fortified.

LOW FAT, LOW CHOLESTEROL DIETS:

Use only fat free milk if milk is used to alter the consistency of the Puree Diet.

FORTIFIED DIETS:

Add extra margarine to the starches and vegetables as indicated on the Fortified Diet instructions prior to diluting. Use fortified milk for dilution when milk is used. For the cereal in the morning, use cereal topping to achieve the desired consistency. For a Diabetic Fortified Diet, use unsweetened cereal topping only.

DYSPHAGIA MANAGEMENT

Dysphagia is a difficulty in swallowing and can be a symptom of disease or dysfunction resulting from a neurological, mechanical/structural, or behavioral disorder.

Frequent causes of dysphagia among the elderly include stroke, Parkinson's Disease, other neurological diseases, and muscle diseases, head and neck surgery, head and neck cancers, dementia, cervical spine disease, and medication effects. Some common clinical signs of dysphagia include:

- Difficulty initiating a swallow
- Drooling
- Problems managing own oral secretions
- Pocketing food in mouth
- Holding food or fluids in mouth with delayed swallow
- Choking or coughing during or after food or liquid intake
- Wet, gurgly vocal quality
- Regurgitation
- Spitting out food
- Repeated incidents of upper respiratory tract infections with or without a diagnosis of aspiration pneumonia.

The goal of dysphagia management is the modification of food and fluid textures for an individual to maintain or achieve optimal nutrition and hydration and minimize the risks of aspiration.

It is recommended that the Speech Language Pathologist (SLP) or an Occupational Therapist trained in dysphagia management assess a resident with suspected dysphagia to determine the individual's need for food consistency and fluid-thickness modifications. The SLP will make recommendations to the Physician and nursing or the SLP provides written communication of changes in diet orders to the Dietary Department. Residents needing thickened liquids will have specific orders for a thickness level of: nectar thick, honey thick or spoon thick (pudding consistency). The National Dysphagia Diet consistencies are followed in dysphagia management using an individualized approach. The diets are organized into four levels from most restrictive (Level 1) to least restrictive (Level 4). Level 1 is Dysphagia Puree, Level 2 is Dysphagia Mechanically Altered, Level 3 is Dysphagia Advanced, and Level 4 is Regular Diet. DIET ORDER

LEVEL 1: DYSPHAGIA PUREE DIET

- **DYSPHAGIA PUREE DIET:** This diet is for people with moderate to severe dysphagia, with poor oral phase abilities and reduced ability to protect their airway. Close or complete supervision and/or alternate feeding methods may be required. The Regular Diet menu is followed with consistency (texture) modified to smooth puree.
- **TERMINOLOGY:** Level 1 Dysphagia Puree Diet. Additional thickened liquid requirements must also be specified as part of the diet order if indicated.
- **INDICATIONS:** Residents with oral or facial surgery, cancer, stroke, esophageal stricture, end stage progression of Parkinson's, other neurological diseases and neuromuscular diseases with impaired chewing and swallowing abilities are appropriate for this diet.
- **DESCRIPTION:** The Level 1 Dysphagia Puree Diet does not require chewing. All food is blenderized or food processed and a thickening agent added to achieve a pudding or mashed potato consistency.
 - Foods are smooth, homogeneous, and cohesive with no fibrous particles.
 - Juices are pulp-free.
 - Eggs are pureed or prepared as an egg soufflé or smooth custard.
 - Oatmeal is pureed or not allowed.
 - Bread products are pureed or slurried throughout the entire thickness of product.

APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION:

- Calories 2000-2250
- Protein 80-90 grams
- Fat 80-90 grams
- Carbohydrate -260-280 grams

NUTRITIONAL ADEQUACY:

Meets the DRIs for all nutrients for identified age groups. Caloric requirements for individual residents and their activity levels are considered. Puree foods thickened with commercial thickeners have a higher calorie density providing 200-1000 extra calories per day. Refer to recipes and menus.

VARIATIONS: All other nutrient-modified diets may be combined with the Level 1 Dysphagia Puree Diet. Example: Level 1 Dysphagia Puree NAS Diet.

LEVEL 1 DYSPHAGIA PUREE DIET RECOMMENDED FOODS

FOOD GROUPS	FOODS RECOMMENDED	FOODS TO AVOID
BEVERAGES AND MILK	Smooth, homogenous beverages without lumps, chunks or pulp. Milk, pulp-free juices, pureed milk shakes, commercial supplements, coffee, tea, hot cocoa. According to ordered consistency thickened as ordered.	Beverages with seeds, pulp, chunks
MEAT AND MEAT SUBSTITUTES	Pureed meats, soufflés or egg custards that are smooth and homogeneous, softened tofu, hummus, pureed cottage cheese and pureed legumes.	Whole or ground meats, fish, poultry, scrambled, poached, fried eggs, cheese, cottage cheese, beans or lentils not pureed, peanut butter.
POTATO AND STARCH:	Mashed potatoes or pureed potatoes with sauce, butter, gravy, cooked and pureed smooth pasta, rice, bread dressings.	Plain mashed potatoes, other cooked potatoes, rice, cooked grains, noodles
BREADS AND CEREALS	Pureed bread, slurried bread that is gelled throughout entire thickness of product, slurried or pureed rolls, biscuits, pancakes, cream of wheat, cream of rice, pureed oatmeal.	All other breads, rolls, crackers, dry cereals with nuts, seeds, dried fruits, etc. that cannot be pureed smooth. Regular cooked oatmeal.
VEGETABLES	Cooked, pureed vegetables with sauces, butter/margarine. Salads pureed smooth and thickened to pudding consistency.	Fibrous vegetables or vegetables with hulls that cannot be pureed smooth. Raw or whole vegetables or salads.
FRUITS	Pureed fruits or well mashed fresh banana to smooth consistency. May need thickening to pudding consistency.	Whole fruits.
SOUPS	Pureed or strained soups, thickened to individual's liquid needs.	Soups with chunks or lumps
FATS, CONDIMENTS	Butter, margarine, strained smooth gravy and sauces, smooth honey, jellies, jams, salt, pepper	Lumpy sauces, coarsely ground seasonings
DESSERTS	Ice cream, sherbet, gelatins, smooth puddings, custards, yogurt, pureed desserts and soufflés.	Ices, frozen fruit bars, fruited yogurts, bread or rice pudding.

This food list may be used as a diet instruction for home use by residents.

LEVEL 1 DYSPHAGIA PUREE DIET MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAMPLE MENU		PORTION SIZE
BREAKFAST	Regular:	Lovel 1 Dyenhagia Duroe:	
Fruit or Juice	<u>Regular:</u> Orange Juice	Level 1 Dysphagia Puree: Apple juice *	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Pureed Oatmeal	4 02 6 oz
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Pureed Smooth Eggs or	1/3 cup/2.5 x2"
Eggs of Meat Entree		Pureed Egg Custard	square
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	Slurried Wheat Milk Toast	1/2 cup
Margarine	Margarine	with Margarine	1 tsp
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat *	8 oz
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa*	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
LUNCH	Regular:	Level 1 Dysphagia Puree:	
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange Romaine	Pureed Vegetable salad	1/4 cup
	Salad		
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak w/	Pureed Beef w/ Smooth	2 oz meat/1/2 cup
	Gravy	Gravy	1/4 cup
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes w/Gravy	1/3 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Pureed Green Beans	#20(3 Tbsp)
	Peppers		
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	Smooth Pureed Bread	#20(3 Tbsp)
Managina	Manageria	Scoop with	4 4
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp.
Fruit or Dessert Milk	Baked Pear Delight	Pureed Pear Delight	1/2 cup/#8 4 oz
Hot Beverage	Milk, 2% Fat As desired	Milk, 2% Fat* As desired*	4 02 8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	0.02
DINNER	Regular:	Level 1 Dysphagia Puree:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Pureed Smooth Soup*	4 oz
Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich on	Pureed Ham Salad w/	1 each/2 oz
Bread**	Whole Wheat Bread	Slurried Smooth Wheat	protein/2 slices
		Bread	1
Potato or Starch**	None	None	
Margarine**	None	None	
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Pureed Beet Salad	1/4 cup
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Pureed or Slurried Sugar	1 each
		Cookie	
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat*	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired*	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	

*Thickened per orders.

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent.

LEVEL 2: DYSPHAGIA MECHANICALLY ALTERED DIET

DYSPHAGIA MECHANICAL DIET:	This diet is used as a transition between puree and mechanical soft solid textures. The Regular Diet menu is followed with consistency (texture) modified.
DIET ORDER TERMINOLOGY:	Level 2 Dysphagia Mechanically Altered Diet. Additional thickened liquid requirements must also be specified as part of the diet order if indicated.
INDICATIONS:	The textures on this level are appropriate for individuals with mild to moderate oral and/or pharyngeal dysphagia. Residents with stroke, impaired muscle control of the oral cavity, decreased rotary chew, or poor dental status are appropriate for this diet.
DESCRIPTION:	 Foods that are moist, soft, and easily formed into a bolus are allowed, as well as all foods from Level 1 Dysphagia Puree Diet. Foods are moist with sauces or their own juices Crumbly, dry foods are omitted. Different consistency (texture)s should not be mixed in the same dish such as soups with broth and large chunks of meat or vegetables. Meats are ground and served with sauce or gravy Foods are given in bite size portions Foods difficult to chew because of their small pieces such as lima beans, rice, peas, corn, pineapple are pureed. Breads/rolls are served in a slurry, soft crackers, cookies, graham crackers soaked in milk are allowed. No nuts, seeds, coconut, dried fruits or vegetables with hulls are allowed. Sandwiches, pizza, complex textures in casseroles or with rice are not allowed. Vegetables are soft, well cooked, in ½" size pieces Fruits are soft, cooked or canned, and chopped fine
APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION:	 Calories – 2000-2250 Protein – 80-90 grams Fat – 20.00 grams
	 Fat – 80-90 grams Carbohydrate –260-280 grams

NUTRITIONAL ADEQUACY:	Meets the DRIs for all nutrients for identified age groups. Caloric requirements for individual residents and their activity levels are considered.
	Puree foods thickened with commercial thickeners have a higher calorie density providing 200-1000 extra calories per day. Refer to recipes and menus.
VARIATIONS:	All other nutrient-modified diets may be combined with the Level 2 Dysphagia Mechanically Altered Diet. Example: Level 2 Dysphagia Mechanically Altered NASP, NCS Diet.

LEVEL 2 DYSPHAGIA MECHANICALLY ALTERED DIET RECOMMENDED FOODS

This food list may be used as a diet instruction for home use by residents.

FOOD GROUPS	FOODS RECOMMENDED	FOODS TO AVOID
BEVERAGES AND MILK	All beverages with minimal amounts of texture, pulp, etc. According to ordered consistency and thickened as ordered.	Smoothies made with berries with seeds.
MEAT AND MEAT SUBSTITUTES	Moistened ground or cooked meat, poultry or fish served with gravy or sauce; casseroles without rice; moist macaroni and cheese, well- cooked pasta with meat sauce; cottage cheese, soft tofu in small pieces; scrambled or poached eggs; tuna or egg salad without large chunks or raw vegetables.	Dry, tough meats (such as bacon, hot dogs, sausage served whole); casseroles with rice or chunks; cheese slices or cubes; peanut butter; hard cooked eggs or crisp fried eggs; pizza, sandwiches.
POTATO AND STARCH:	Well cooked, moistened boiled, baked or mashed potatoes without skin, well cooked noodles in sauce.	Potato skins and chips, fried potatoes, rice.
BREADS AND CEREALS	Soft pancakes, well moistened with syrup or sauce; pureed bread or slurried breads; cooked cereals with little texture including oatmeal; slightly moistened dry cereals with little texture such as corn flakes, rice cereals; unprocessed wheat bran stirred into cereals.	Coarse cooked cereals that may contain flax seed, nuts, dried fruits; whole grain, dry or coarse cereals.
VEGETABLES	All soft, well-cooked vegetables less than 1/2 inch pieces.	Peas, corn, broccoli, cabbage, brussels sprouts, asparagus or other fibrous, non-tender cooked vegetables unless pureed raw vegetables.
FRUITS	Soft, canned or cooked fruits without seeds or skins; fresh, soft, ripe banana; fruit juices with small amount of pulp.	Fresh or frozen fruits; cooked fruits with skin or seeds; dried fruits; fresh, canned or cooked pineapple.
SOUPS	Soups with easy-to-chew or easy-to-swallow meats or vegetables (particle size in soup less than ½ inch). Strained creamed soups and pureed soups. Broth-type soups to be thickened to the individual's needs.	Corn or clam chowder unless pureed; soups with large chunks of meat/vegetables or with rice, corn or peas.
FATS, CONDIMENTS	All fats, sauces, spreads or gravies with smooth consistencies; jams, jellies without seeds, salt, pepper, seasonings.	Fats with coarse or chunky additives.
DESSERTS	Pudding, custard; soft fruit pies with bottom crust only; crisps and cobblers without nuts or seeds; canned fruit (except pineapple); soft, moist cakes with icing; slurried moist cookies.	Dry, coarse cakes or cookies; any baked goods with nuts, seeds, coconut, dried fruit or pineapple; rice or bread pudding; any hard, sticky, chewy candies.

LEVEL 2 DYSPHAGIA MECHANICALLY ALTERED DIET MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAMPLE MENU		PORTION SIZE
BREAKFAST	Regular:	Level 2 Dysphagia Mech:	
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice	Orange Juice*	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Oatmeal	6 oz
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	1/3 cup
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	Slurried Wheat Milk Toast	1 slice
Margarine	Margarine	with Margarine	1 tsp
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat *	8 oz
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa*	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
LUNCH	Regular:	Level 2 Dysphagia Mech:	
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange Romaine	Cooked, Soft Minced	1/3 cup
	Salad	Carrot Salad (No Lettuce)	•
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak w/	Ground Swiss Cube Steak	2 oz meat
	Gravy	w/Gravy	1/4 cup
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes	1/3 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans and Red	1/3 cup
	Peppers	Peppers	•
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	Slurried Wheat Bread or	1/2 slice/#20 (3
		Pureed Bread Scoop	Tbsp)
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp.
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Pureed Baked Pear	1/2 cup/#8
		Delight	
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat*	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired*	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
DINNER	<u>Regular:</u>	Level 2 Dysphagia Mech:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Beef Barley soup	4 oz
Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich on	w/Ground Meat *	
Bread**	Whole Wheat Bread	Pureed Ham Salad w/	1 each/2 oz
		Slurried Wheat Bread	protein/2 sl bread
Potato or Starch**	None	None	
Margarine**	None	None	
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Minced Beet Salad (No Lettuce)	1/3 cup
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Slurried Sugar Cookies	1 each
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat*	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired*	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	

*Thickened per orders **May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent.

LEVEL 3: DYSPHAGIA ADVANCED DIET

DYSPHAGIA ADVANCED DIET:	This diet is a transition to a Regular Diet. The diet consists of regular consistency (texture) with the exception of very hard, sticky or crunchy foods. The Regular Diet menu is followed with some consistency (texture) modifications.
DIET ORDER TERMINOLOGY:	Level 3 Dysphagia Advanced Diet. Additional thickened liquid requirements must also be specified as part of the diet order if indicated.
INDICATIONS:	This diet is appropriate for individuals with mild oral and/or pharyngeal phase dysphagia. Adequate dentition and mastication are required. It is expected that mixed textures are tolerated on this diet.
DESCRIPTION:	 Foods are moist, soft, solids that need to be chewed. All foods from Level 1 and Level 2 Dysphagia Diets are also allowed. Meats are thin sliced, tender or ground meat. Casseroles, soups, stews allowed with small chunks or ground meat. Breads, muffins, biscuits, toast, pancakes, etc. allowed with adequate margarine, jams, jellies, syrups to moisten well. Vegetables are cooked and tender and shredded lettuce allowed. Canned and cooked fruits, raw soft peeled fruits and soft berries with small seeds allowed Nuts, seeds, dried fruits, coconut, pineapple, hard crunchy, or chewy/sticky foods are omitted.
APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION:	 Calories – 2000-2250 Protein – 80-90 grams Fat – 80-90 grams Carbobydrate – 260, 280 grams
NUTRITIONAL ADEQUACY:	 Carbohydrate –260-280 grams Meets the DRIs for all nutrients for identified age groups. Caloric requirements for individual residents and their activity levels are considered.
VARIATIONS:	All other nutrient-modified diets may be combined with the Level 3 Dysphagia Advanced Diet. Example: Level 3 Dysphagia Advanced Fortified, NASP Diet.
	84

LEVEL 3 DYSPHAGIA ADVANCED DIET RECOMMENDED FOODS

This food list may be used as a diet instruction for home use by residents.

FOOD GROUPS	FOODS RECOMMENDED	FOODS TO AVOID
BEVERAGES AND MILK	Any beverages depending on liquid consistency recommendations.	None
MEAT AND MEAT SUBSTITUTES	Thin-sliced, tender 1/2 inch diced or ground meats and poultry; well-moistened fish; eggs any style; smooth or fruit flavored yogurt; casseroles with small chunks or ground meat.	Tough, dry meats and poultry; dry fish; chunky peanut butter; yogurt with nuts or coconut.
POTATO AND STARCH	All including rice, wild rice, bread dressing, and tender fried potatoes.	Tough, crisp-fried potatoes; potato skins; dry bread dressing.
BREADS AND CEREALS	Any well-moistened breads, biscuits, muffins, pancakes, etc. Use adequate syrup, jelly, margarine or butter to moisten well. All well- moistened cereals.	Dry bread, toast, crackers; tough or crusty breads; coarse or dry cereals such as shredded wheat or All Bran.
VEGETABLES	All cooked, tender vegetables; shredded lettuce; pureed corn.	All raw vegetables except shredded lettuce; cooked corn; non-tender or rubbery cooked vegetables.
FRUITS	All canned and cooked fruits; soft, peeled fresh fruit such as peaches, kiwi, honeydew, cantaloupe; soft berries with small seeds (strawberries; pureed pineapple or mango.	Difficult to chew fresh fruits (apples, pears); stringy, high pulp fruits (pineapple or mango); uncooked dried fruits such as prunes, apricots.
SOUPS	All soups except those on "Avoid" list.	Corn or clam chowder; soups with tough meats or chunks greater than 1 inch.
FATS, CONDIMENTS	All fats except those on the "Avoid" list.	Fats with coarse, chunky or difficult to chew additives such as cream cheese with nuts or pineapple.
DESSERTS	All desserts except those on the "Avoid" list.	Dry cakes, chewy or dry cookies; anything with nuts, seeds, dry fruits, coconut or pineapple; hard, sticky or chewy candies.

LEVEL 3 DYSPHAGIA ADVANCED DIET MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAMPLE MENU		PORTION SIZE
BREAKFAST	Regular:	Level 3 Dysphagia Adv.:	
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice	Orange Juice*	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Oatmeal	6 oz
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	1/3 cup
		Wheat Toast with	1 slice
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	Margarine and Jam	1 tsp each
Margarine	Margarine	Milk, 2% Fat *	8 oz
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa*	8 oz
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar		
LUNCH	Regular:	Dysphagia Advanced:	
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange Romaine	French Orange Romaine	1/3 cup
	Salad	Salad w/Shredded Lettuce	•
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak w/	Tender Swiss Cube Steak	2 oz meat
	Gravy	w/Gravy, cut up	1/4 cup
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes	1/3 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans and Red	1/3 cup
	Peppers	Peppers	
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	1/2 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp.
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Baked Pear Delight	2x2 square
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat*	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired*	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
DINNER	<u>Regular:</u>	Dysphagia Advanced:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Beef Barley Soup	4 oz
Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich on	Ham Salad Sandwich on	1 each/2 oz
Bread**	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat bread	protein
Potato or Starch**	None	None	
Margarine**	None	None	
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Shoestring Beet Salad	
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	w/Shredded Lettuce	1/3 cup
		Sugar Cookies	1 each
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat*	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired*	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	

*Thickened per orders **May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent.

THICKENED LIQUIDS

THICKENED LIQUIDS:	Liquid consistency is altered based on Physician orders. Any diet consistency (texture) order may be combined with an order thickened liquids.
DIET ORDER TERMINOLOGY:	Orders must specify level of thickness as: nectar-thick (syrup), honey-thick, or pudding (spoon) thick. When not specified, nectar-thick will be served until nursing can obtain a clarified order from the Physician.
INDICATIONS:	Residents with dysphagia who are unable or unsafe to swallow thin liquids may have an increased risk of aspiration and need liquids thickened to one of the three consistencies. Swallowing problems may be due to stroke, neurological conditions such as Parkinson's and multiple sclerosis, advanced dementia or esophageal stricture. The Speech Therapist should evaluate residents needing thickened liquids.
DESCRIPTION:	 Foods or beverages which become liquid at room temperature such as gelatin and ice cream are not allowed. Commercial liquid supplements such as MedPass 2.0, Ensure, Healthshake, Resource, etc. are not considered thick enough to be served on any of the thickened liquid consistencies without added thickener. Naturally thick liquids such as apricot nectar, tomato juice and buttermilk are allowed only on Nectar-thick liquids. "Magic Cup" frozen commercial supplement is allowed on Nectar-thick liquids. All other liquids (including soups, broths, gelatin) must be thickened to the prescribed consistency using a commercial thickener such as ThickenUp, Thick & Easy, Thick-It. Follow the Manufacturer's guidelines for quantity of thickener needed for achieving the prescribed consistency.
APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION:	Typical thickeners are composed of modified food starch, modified corn starch, maltodextrin and gums. In addition to the nutrients in the liquids, thickeners add significant calories. 1500 ml of thickened fluids would add the following Kcal:• Nectar-thick:300-750 Kcal• Honey-thick600-1500 Kcal• Pudding-thick1100-2000 Kcal

NUTRITIONAL ADEQUACY:

Thickeners add additional calories and should be considered for individual residents when monitoring unexpected weight gain.

FULL LIQUID DIET

FULL LIQUID DIET:	The Full Liquid Diet consists of foods which are liquids or will become liquids at room or body temperature. Six feedings per day are recommended. The Registered Dietitian should be notified if the diet continues for more than 3 days.
DIET ORDER TERMINOLOGY:	Full Liquid Diet
INDICATIONS:	This diet is indicated for residents who are unable or unwilling to tolerate solid food or who refuse solid food, but will drink liquids. This diet may also be used on a temporary basis due to dental work or mouth pain or ordered after surgery as a transition between a Clear Liquid and Regular Diet.
DESCRIPTION:	 The Full Liquid Diet menu contains: Broth, strained puree or cream soups, may be fortified with pureed meat Milk, milk drinks, protein supplements and shakes Fruit and vegetable juices Custards, puddings, gelatins, plain yogurts, plain ice cream, plain sherbets, plain ices, sorbets and popsicles Cereals such as cream of wheat, cream of rice, strained oatmeal, may be fortified with pureed cooked egg Carbonated beverages, coffee, tea Margarine, jelly and salt All other foods are omitted
APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION:	 Calories – 1425-1500 Protein – 40-60 grams Fat - 60 grams Carbohydrate –175 grams
NUTRITIONAL ADEQUACY:	Meets the DRIs for carbohydrate, protein, fat, Vitamins A, D, and C; riboflavin and calcium. It is inadequate in most other nutrients. Personal food preferences may alter the nutritional adequacy.
VARIATIONS:	Full Liquid Diet, No Salt Packet Full Liquid Diet, No Sugar Packet

OTHER RESTRICTIONS:

Other nutrient modifications/combinations are not recommended due to potential for calorie limitations.

FULL LIQUID DIET

This food list may be used as a diet instruction for home use by residents.

FOOD GROUPS	FOODS RECOMMENDED	FOODS TO AVOID
BEVERAGES	Coffee, tea, cereal beverages, decaffeinated coffee, carbonated beverages, cocoa	All others
MILK	Milk and milk beverages	All others
MEAT	Small amounts of pureed meat combined with smooth soups; pureed cooked egg combined with hot cereal and milk	All others
MEAT SUBSTITUTES	Custard and eggnog (made with commercial mix, not raw eggs)	All others
BREADS AND CEREALS	Cooked refined cereals	All others
VEGETABLE AND FRUIT JUICES	Any	None
SOUPS	Strained cream soup made with mild flavored pureed vegetables; broth bouillon, consommé	All others
DESSERTS	Smooth puddings, smooth ice cream and sherbet, regular or high protein gelatin, custards	All others
SUGARS AND SWEETS	Honey, sugar, syrup (in moderation)	All others
FATS	Butter, margarine, cream	All others
MISCELLANEOUS	Salt, flavorings, mild spices such as nutmeg, cinnamon, paprika	All others
	Special commercial products, such as high protein gelatin and plain or flavored high protein, high calorie drinks or supplements	

FULL LIQUID DIET MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAMPLE MENU	PORTION SIZE
BREAKFAST Juice Cereal Milk Beverage	Orange Juice Cream of Wheat Cereal, Pureed with One Cooked Egg and Milk Milk As desired	1/2 cup 1 cup 1 cup As desired
Condiments	Sugar, Salt, Cream	
MID MORNING NOURISHMENT High Protein Beverage	Eggnog	1 cup
LUNCH High Protein Soup	Pureed Cream Soup Combined with 2-3 Tbs Pureed Chicken	1 cup
Juice Gelatin Dessert Milk Beverage Condiments	Tomato Juice Regular or High Protein Lemon Gelatin Butterscotch Pudding Milk As desired Sugar, Salt, Cream	1/2 cup 1/2 cup 1/2 cup 1 cup As desired
MID AFTERNOON NOURISHMENT High Protein Beverage	Milkshake	3/4 cup
DINNER High Protein Soup	Pureed Vegetable Soup Combined with 2-3 Tbs Pureed Beef	1 cup
Juice Gelatin	Apricot Nectar Regular or High Protein Cherry Gelatin	1/2 cup 1/2 cup
Dessert Beverage Condiments	Lime Sherbet As desired Sugar, Salt, Cream	1/2 cup As desired
EVENING NOURISHMENT Dessert	Ice Cream	1/2 cup

CLEAR LIQUID DIET

CLEAR LIQUID DIET:	The Clear Liquid Diet provides foods that are fluid at room or body temperature and leave no residue in the gastrointestinal tract. The Clear Liquid Diet should include between meal feedings.		
DIET ORDER TERMINOLOGY:	Clear Liquid Diet		
INDICATIONS:	The Clear Liquid Diet is used to provide fluids to residents to prevent dehydration and maintain fluid balance until the diet may be advanced to full liquid or solids. The diet is usually prescribed for 24 to 48 hours and indicated in instances of nausea, vomiting, and acute diarrhea or when a resident rejects other foods during a severe illness or terminal illness.		
DESCRIPTION:	 The Clear Liquid Diet menu contains: Clear broth, bouillon Flavored gelatin Juices: only apple, cranberry or grape allowed Popsicles, Icees, Kool-Aid type drinks and electrolyte-replacement drinks such as Gatorade, Powerade Tea, coffee, carbonated beverages Sugar, salt, sugar substitute Special nutrient-fortified commercial products for clear liquid diets All other foods are omitted 		
APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION:	 Calories – 800-1000 Protein - 10-15 grams Fat - negligible Carbohydrate – 185-235 grams 		
NUTRITIONAL ADEQUACY:	Inadequate in all nutrients.		
VARIATIONS:	Orders may include a commercial elemental supplement with a Clear Liquid Diet order.		

CLEAR LIQUID DIET

This food list may be used as a diet instruction for home use by residents.

FOOD GROUPS	FOODS RECOMMENDED	FOODS TO AVOID
BEVERAGES	Tea, coffee, carbonated beverages, Kool-Aid type drinks, Icees, Gatorade type drinks	All others
JUICES	Strained or clear juices such as apple, grape, cranberry	All others
SOUPS	Fat-free broth, consommé, and bouillon	All others
DESSERTS	Flavored regular or high protein gelatins, ices made from strained fruit juices, popsicles	All others
SWEETS	Sugar and honey (in moderation)	All others
MISCELLANEOUS	Salt Commercial clear liquid and elemental supplements	All others

CLEAR LIQUID DIET MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAMPLE MENU	PORTION SIZE
BREAKFAST Soup Juice Gelatin Beverage Condiments	Beef Broth Cranberry Juice High Protein Orange Gelatin Postum, Coffee or Tea Sugar, Salt	1 cup 1 cup 1/2 cup As desired
MID MORNING NOURISHMENT Beverage	Strained Lemonade	1 cup
LUNCH Soup Juice Gelatin Beverage Condiments	Consommé Apple Juice High Protein Cherry Gelatin Tea Sugar, Salt	1 cup 1 cup 1/2 cup As desired
MID AFTERNOON NOURISHMENT Beverage	Gingerale	1 cup
DINNER Soup Juice Gelatin Beverage Condiments	Chicken Broth Grape Juice High Protein Lime Gelatin Decaffeinated Coffee Sugar, Salt	1 cup 1 cup 1/2 cup As desired
EVENING NOURISHMENT Dessert	Fruit Juice Bar / Popsicle	1 bar

DIET MANUAL DIETETIC SERVICES

DIETS IN DIABETES MELLITUS

One of the goals in dietary treatment for many individuals with Diabetes Mellitus is control of total calorie intake to attain and maintain ideal body weight. Return to ideal body weight is often accompanied by improvement in hyperglycemia and glycosuria.

Regularity and spacing of food intake will assist in normalizing blood sugar. Carbohydrate distribution should be divided throughout the day. Recommended distribution of calories in the diet is 20% from protein, 30-35% from fat and 45-50% from carbohydrate.

For some adult onset diabetics with easily controlled diabetes, calorie restriction may not be required, and for many, blood sugar levels may be controlled by diet alone. In these cases, the body may produce enough active insulin to utilize the carbohydrates in a controlled diet but not enough to allow the person to eat unlimited amounts of food. Weight control for obese persons may normalize carbohydrate metabolism. These persons exhibiting only mild symptoms may receive diets ordered as a **Low Concentrated Sweets (LCS)** or **No Concentrated Sweets (NCS)**, or **Consistent Carbohydrate Diet (C-CHO)**. The goal of diet therapy is to prevent hyperglycemic peaks by avoiding large amounts of easily digested and absorbed sugars (sucrose, glucose, fructose, etc.).

Menus for LCS/NCS or C-CHO Diets are liberalized and provide seasonal variety, thus calorie levels are averages. Actual calorie levels will vary about five percent from day to day. Casseroles, sandwiches, main dish salads, fried foods, sauces, gravies, some desserts and other items from the regular menu can be calculated into the diabetic menu. Sugar substitute is added to some recipes and served at meals unless the Physician orders to the contrary. An evening snack composed of both protein and carbohydrate will be made available to all persons on Diabetic Diets to accommodate glucose lowering medications and avoid hypoglycemia. The evening snack is calculated into the total daily calorie allotment for Diabetic Diets.

In more difficult to control diabetes, the insulin the body produces is insufficient for even the carbohydrates in a controlled diet. Medications to stimulate or replace insulin are then prescribed. These include oral hypoglycemic agents and/or insulin which must be injected. It is extremely important that the entire diet be consumed or uneaten foods, particularly carbohydrates, should be replaced. All of the carbohydrate, about half of the protein, and one-tenth of the fat in food are converted to blood sugar. Blood sugar control problems may arise in diabetic individuals in health care institutions because of low activity levels and variable meal intakes.

Physicians are encouraged to order the more liberal diabetic diets (LCS/NCS and C-CHO) for most long term care facility residents. If a specific calorie level is desired, the Physician must order a Diabetic Diet according to the calorie level such as 1200 Calorie Diabetic Diet, 1500 Calorie Diabetic Diet, or 1800 Calorie Diabetic Diet. Orders for

controlled calorie diets should be referred to the Registered Dietitian for assessment and comparison to the resident's nutritional requirements and intake.

CONTINUUM OF DIABETIC DIETS:

- REGULAR DIET Follows the Regular Diet and substitutes artificial sweetener NO SUGAR PACKET: for the sugar packets on trays. All foods are allowed.
- LOW OR NO CONCENTRATED SWEETS DIET:
 The most liberal diabetic diet on the menu. It most closely follows the Regular Diet menu but with diet desserts and avoids sweetened foods, sugars, syrups, etc.
- CONSISTENT The LCS/NCS menu is followed with some adjustments to CARBOHYDRATE DIET: The LCS/NCS menu is followed with some adjustments to portion sizes of starches and starchy foods and bedtime snacks.
- CALORIE These are the most restrictive Diabetic Diets and are designed CONTROLLED using the Exchange Lists for Meal Planning by the American Diabetes Association and the American Dietetic Association. DIET: Foods are listed by groups with similar nutrient compositions Meal patterns are written using on the exchange lists. numbers of exchanges from the food groups and strictly adhered to for all meals. Diets of less than 1200 calories are marginal in several nutrients, less palatable and not recommended for long term care of the institutionalized elderly. Calorie levels of 1200 calories, 1500 calories, 1800 calories, 2000 calories and 2200 calories may be provided with the Registered Dietitian's consultation.

VARIATIONS: CALORIE CONTROLLED DIETS FOR WEIGHT CONTROL

• When a resident expresses a desire to follow a diet for weight control, the 1200, 1500 and 1800 calorie diet may be appropriate. The resident's request should be referred to the Registered Dietitian. Documentation should indicate clearly that the desire for weight control is the resident's request. The Registered Dietitian will evaluate the adequacy of the diet in relation to the resident's medical condition.

LOW OR NO CONCENTRATED SWEETS DIET

LCS/NCS DIET: The most liberal diabetic diet is the Low or No Concentrated Sweets (LCS or NCS) Diet. This diet follows the portion sizes of the Regular Diet menu.

DIET ORDER

TERMINOLOGY: The preferred wording of the diet order is Low Concentrated Sweets (LCS) or No Concentrated Sweets (NCS) Diet.

INDICATIONS: This diet is recommended for residents with Type I, Type II Diabetes Mellitus with stable blood sugar and consistent medication regime. It allows a greater variety of foods and is generally well accepted.

DESCRIPTION:

Regular food is served per menu with these exceptions:

- A sugar substitute, diet jelly, diet syrup, etc. are served in place of sugar and sweetened items.
- Diet desserts and unsweetened fruits are served (ice cream may be served occasionally) in place of the sweetened items.
- Candied or other sweetened foods are not served (such as candied yams).
- HS snacks offered are a lower concentrated carbohydrate (examples are graham crackers or saltines)
- Small portions of regular sweetened foods found in the Other Carbohydrate list of the 1995 Diabetic Diet Exchanges may be served occasionally in place of a starch, fruit, or milk according to the Registered Dietitian.

APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION:

- Calories 1800-2000
- Protein 80-90 grams
- Fat 70-80 grams
- Carbohydrates 225-250 grams

NUTRITIONAL ADEQUACY:

This diet provides the DRIs for all nutrients for identified age groups.

VARIATIONS:

LCS/NCS NO ADDED SALT

PACKET(NASP): The salt packet is omitted and LCS/NCS menu is followed.

OTHER RESTRICTIONS: Other nutrient restrictions may be combined with the LCS/NCS diet such as sodium, fat, cholesterol, potassium and protein restrictions, as well as consistency (texture) modifications such as puree and mechanical soft.

LOW OR NO CONCENTRATED SWEETS DIET RECOMMENDED FOODS

FOOD GROUPS FOODS RECOMMENDED FOODS TO AVOID **BEVERAGES AND** Milk, 100% fruit juices, coffee, tea, diet Chocolate milk, hot cocoa mix, fruited MILK sodas, sugar free hot cocoa mixes, yogurt, regular sodas, punch or juice unsweetened yogurts or artificially drinks, sweetened tea drinks, sweetened coffee drinks, instant breakfast drinks, sweetened yogurts milkshakes; Avoid alcoholic drinks MEAT AND MEAT All meat, fish, eggs, poultry, legumes, Packaged meat products with sweetened **SUBSTITUTES** nuts, seeds sauces (sweet and sour meats, BBQ meats in sauce), baked beans with added sugars Fresh and frozen potatoes, yams, pastas, POTATO AND STARCH Sweetened yams rice, canned potatoes or yams **BREADS AND** Unsweetened hot or cold cereals, Sweetened breakfast cereals, Danish breads, rolls, muffins (plain), corn bread, **CEREALS** pastries, doughnuts, muffins, sweet rolls tortillas, buns, crackers, pretzels, popcorn, pancake Fresh, frozen and canned vegetables VEGETABLES Sweetened pickled vegetables and salads Fresh, frozen fruits, unsweetened canned FRUITS AND JUICES Sweetened or canned fruits with heavy fruits in their own juice svrup, dried fruits SOUPS All None Jams, jellies, honey, syrups, cranberry FATS/CONDIMENTS Margarine, butter, oils, mayonnaise, catsup, mustard, unsweetened salad sauce dressings, diet syrup, diet jams and iellies Diet gelatin, sugar free/diet puddings and DESSERTS Cakes, cookies, pies, ice cream, sherbet custards, fresh or canned fruits. unsweetened sorbet

This food list may be used as a diet instruction for home use by residents.

LOW CONCENTRATED SWEETS/NO CONCENTRATED SWEETS (LCS/NCS) MEAL PATTERN

BREAKFASTRegular: Orange JuiceLCS/NCS Diet: Orange Juice4 ozFruit or JuiceOatmealOatmeal6 ozCerealScrambled EggsScrambled Eggs1/3 cupMargarineMargarineMargarine1 sliceMargarineMargarineMargarine1 sliceMilkWheat ToastWheat ToastWheat ToastHot BeverageCoffee, Tea, CocoaCoffee, Tea, Sugar-free Cocoa8 ozCondimentsSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute1/3 cupLUNCHRegular: French Orange Romaine SaladCoffee, Tea, Sugar-Substitute1/3 cupMeat/EntréeSwiss Cube Steak with GravySwiss Cube Steak with Gravy Peppers2 oz meatNot VegetableGreen Beans and Red PeppersBaked Potatoes1/3 cupNole Wheat BreadMole Wheat Bread1/2 sliceMilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% FatMikMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% FatSalt, Pepper, Sugar SubstituteHot BeverageAs desiredSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute2x2 sq/1/2 cupMain Entrée**Baed Pear Delight Margarine***NoneNone2x2 sq/1/2 cupMain Entrée**NoneNoneNoneNoneNoneVegetableShoestring Beet SaladShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupOtatio or Starch** MilkNoneNoneNoneNoneNoneNoneNoneNoneNoneNoneMargarine***None<	SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAN	PORTION SIZE	
Fruit or Juice Cereal Eggs or Meat Entree Toast or Hot Bread Milk, 2% Fat tot Beverage Coffee, Tea, Cocoa 		Dogulari	LCS/NCS Diat	SIZL
Cereal Eggs or Meat Entree Toast or Hot BreadOatmeal Scrambled Eggs6 oz 1/3 cup 1 sticeMargarine MargarineMargarine MargarineMargarine Margarine1 tspMilk Milk Hot Beverage CondimentsMilk, 2% Fat Salt, Pepper, SugarMilk, 2% Fat Salt, Pepper, SugarMilk, 2% Fat Salt, Pepper, Sugar8 oz SozMeat/Entrée Soup or StarchRegular: French Orange Romaine GravyLCS/NCS Diet: Green Beans and Red Peppers1/3 cup Swiss Cube Steak with Gravy1/3 cup 1/3 cupPotato or Starch Hot VegetableMashed Potatoes PeppersMashed Potatoes Baked Pear DelightMargarine Margarine1/2 slice Mashed PotatoesBread MorigarineWhole Wheat Bread MargarineMilk, 2% Fat Mashed Potatoes1/2 slice 4 ozMilk Milk Milk, 2% Fat Main Entrée**Regular: Beef Barley Soup Ham Salad Sandwich on Whole Wheat BreadMore 4 ozDINNER VegetableRegular: Beef Barley Soup Ham Salad Sandwich on Whole Wheat BreadLCS/NCS Diet: 4 ozDistores Margarine***None Mone MargarineA desired Shoestring Beet Salad None1/3 cupDistores VegetableShoestring Beet Salad None Margarine***1/3 cupDistores Milk VegetableShoestring Beet Salad Shoestring Beet Salad Milk, 2% Fat1/3 cupDistores VegetableShoestring Beet Salad None None1/3 cupShoestring Beet Salad Milk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat 4 oz1 each/2 ca 4 ozMilk Milk				1 07
Eggs or Meat Entree Toast or Hot Bread MargarineScrambled Eggs Wheat ToastScrambled Eggs Wheat Toast1/3 cup 1 sliceMargarine MilkMargarine Milk, 2% FatMargarine Margarine1 tspMilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat8 ozHot Beverage Coffee, Tea, Cocoa Salt, Pepper, SugarCoffee, Tea, Sugar-free Cocoa Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 ozLUNCH Salad or AppetizerRegular: French Orange Romaine GravyLCS/NCS Diet: Green Salad with Unsweetened Dressing1/3 cupPotato or Starch Hot VegetableMashed Potatoes Green Beans and Red PeppersMargarine1/3 cupBread Whole Wheat Bread Milk, 2% FatWhole Wheat Bread Margarine1/2 sliceIvit or Dessert Soup or SaladMaked Pear Delight Milk, 2% FatMargarine As desired2/2 sq/1/2 cupIvit or Starch+ Hot Beverage ConfimentsMalk, 2% Fat Salt, Pepper, SugarAs desired (Sugar-free Cocoa) 4 oz4 ozDINNER Regular: Soup or SaladRegular: Ham Salad Sandwich on NoneEef Barley Soup Ham Salad Sandwich on None4 ozNone VegetableShoestring Beet Salad NoneNone None1/3 cupVegetable Outmain Entrée** Ham Salad Sandwich on Ham Salad Sandwich on Solat, Pepper, SugarSolat, Pepper, Sugar Substitute4 ozDistrict Margarine*** NoneShoestring Beet Salad None1/3 cup1/3 cupVegetable Outmain Entrée**Shoestring Beet Salad None1/3 cup1/3 cupMilk, 2			•	
Toast or Hot Bread MargarineWheat Toast MargarineWheat Toast Margarine1 slice 1 tspMilk MilkMilk, 2% FatMargarine Margarine1 stpMilk Milk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat8 ozHot Beverage Coffee, Tea, CocoaCoffee, Tea, Sugar-free Cocoa Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 ozLUNCH Salad or AppetizerRegular: French Orange Romaine GravyLCS/NCS Diet: Green Salad with Unsweetened Dressing1/3 cupMeat/EntréeSwiss Cube Steak with GravyGreen Beans and Red Peppers2 oz meat 1/3 cupNot VegetableGreen Beans and Red PeppersMargarine1/3 cupBread Milk, 2% FatMargarineMargarine1/2 sliceMargarine MilkMargarineMargarine1/2 sliceMilk Milk, 2% FatMargarine1 stp.2x2 sq/1/2Milk Milk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat4 ozSoup or Salad Potato or Starch* MilkBeef Barley Soup None8 ozMine Entrée** Vhole Wheat BreadNoneNoneMargarine***NoneNoneNoneNone VegetableShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDister Coxing Soup or SaladShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDister Coxing Marine**Shoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDister Coxing MarineShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDister Coxing Margarine***Shoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDister Coxing Margarine***Shoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupN				
MargarineMargarineMargarineMargarine1 tspMilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat8 ozHot BeverageCoffee, Tea, CocoaCoffee, Tea, Sugar-free Cocoa8 ozCondimentsSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 ozLUNCHRegular:LCS/NCS Diet:8 ozSalad or AppetizerFrench Orange RomaineGreen Salad with Unsweetened1/3 cupMeat/EntréeSwiss Cube Steak withGreen Salad with Unsweetened1/3 cupMeat/EntréeSwiss Cube Steak withGreen Beans and Red Potatoes1/3 cupHot VegetableGreen Beans and RedGreen Beans and Red Peppers1/3 cupBreadWhole Wheat BreadMargarine1 tsp.Fruit or DessertBaked Pear DelightUnsweetened Canned Pears2x2 sq/1/2MilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% FatcupHot BeverageAs desiredAs desired (Sugar-free Cocoa)4 ozSoup or SaladBeef Barley SoupBaef Barley Soup4 ozMargarine**NoneNoneNone1 each/2 ozMargarine**NoneNoneNone1 each/2 eaMilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat4 ozSoup or SaladBeef Barley SoupBeef Barley Soup1 each/2 eaMargarine**NoneNoneNone1 each/2 eaMilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat4 ozMargarine**NoneShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDiet Cookies1 each/2 ea				
MilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat8 ozHot Beverage CondimentsCoffee, Tea, CocoaCoffee, Tea, Sugar-Sugar8 ozCondimentsSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar8 ozLUNCH LUNCHRegular: French Orange Romaine SaladLCS/NCS Diet: Green Salad with Unsweetened Dressing1/3 cupMeat/EntréeSwiss Cube Steak with GravySwiss Cube Steak with Gravy2 oz meatPotato or Starch Hot VegetableMashed Potatoes Green Beans and Red PeppersMashed Potatoes Green Beans and Red Peppers1/3 cupBreadWhole Wheat Bread MargarineMilk, 2% Fat Milk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat Milk, 2% Fat1/2 sliceMilkMilk, 2% Fat MargarineMargarine A s desiredMargarine A s desired2x2 sq/1/2 cupMilkMilk, 2% Fat Milk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat A s desired4 ozDINNER Margarine**Regular: Ham Salad Sandwich on MoneLCS/NCS Diet: Beef Barley Soup Ham Salad Sandwich on Ham Salad Sandwich on None4 ozPotato or Starch** Main Entrée**None NoneNone None1/3 cupPotato or Starch** Maingarine**None NoneNone1/3 cupPotato or Starch** Main Entrée**Shoestring Beet Salad Shoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupPotato or Starch** Margarine**NoneNone1 each/2 ozPreveningSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute4 ozShoestring Beet Salad CondimentsSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute				
Hot Beverage Confiee, Tea, Cocoa Salt, Pepper, SugarCoffee, Tea, Sugar-free Cocoa Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 ozLUNCH Salad or AppetizerRegular: French Orange Romaine SaladLCS/NCS Diet: Green Salad with Unsweetened Dressing1/3 cupMeat/EntréeSwiss Cube Steak with GravySwiss Cube Steak with Gravy2 oz meat 1/4 cupPotato or Starch Mashed PotatoesMashed Potatoes Green Beans and Red PeppersMashed Potatoes Green Beans and Red Peppers1/3 cupBread MargarineWhole Wheat Bread Margarine1/2 slice Margarine1/2 slice Unsweetened Canned Pears Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute1/2 slice cupMilk Hot Beverage CondimentsMargarineMargarine Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute1/2 slice dozDINNER Margarine**Regular: Ham Salad Sandwich on Whole Wheat BreadLCS/NCS Diet: Beef Barley Soup Ham Salad Sandwich on Ham Salad Sandwich	-			
CondimentsSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar SubstituteLUNCHRegular:LCS/NCS Diet:Salad or AppetizerFrench Orange RomaineGreen Salad with UnsweetenedMeat/EntréeSwiss Cube Steak with GravySwiss Cube Steak with Gravy2 oz meatPotato or StarchMashed PotatoesMashed Potatoes1/3 cupHot VegetableGreen Beans and Red PeppersGreen Beans and Red Peppers1/2 sliceBreadWhole Wheat BreadMargarine1/2 sliceMargarineMargarineMargarine1/2 sliceFruit or DessertBaked Pear DelightUnsweetened Canned Pears2x2 sq/1/2MilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat8 ozDINNERRegular:LCS/NCS Diet:8 ozSoup or SaladBeef Barley SoupBeef Barley Soup4 ozMain Entrée**NoneNoneNoneNoneMargarine**NoneNoneNoneNoneVegetableShoestring Beet SaladShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDessert or FruitOatmeal MacaroonsDiet Cookies1 each/2 eaMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat4 oz8 ozMargarine**NoneShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDessert or FruitOatmeal MacaroonsSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 ozShoestring Beet SaladShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDessert or FruitMilk, 2% Fat4 oz8 ozMilkMilk, 2% FatA desired (Sugar-free Cocoa)8 oz <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
LUNCH Salad or AppetizerRegular: French Orange Romaine SaladLCS/NCS Diet: Green Salad with Unsweetened Dressing1/3 cupMeat/EntréeSwiss Cube Steak with GravySwiss Cube Steak with Gravy Gravy2 oz meat 1/4 cupPotato or Starch Hot VegetableMashed Potatoes Green Beans and Red PeppersMashed Potatoes Green Beans and Red Peppers1/3 cupBreadWhole Wheat Bread Whole Wheat BreadWhole Wheat Bread Margarine1/2 sliceMargarine Hot Beverage Soup or SaladMaked Pear Delight Milk, 2% Fat Ham Salad Sandwich on Beef Barley SoupUnsweetened Canned Pears As desired Salt, Pepper, Sugar2x2 sq/1/2 cupSoup or Salad Margarine***Regular: Whole Wheat BreadLCS/NCS Diet: Milk, 2% Fat Milk, 2% Fat8 ozDINNER Margarine***None NoneLCS/NCS Diet: None8 ozSoup or Salad Margarine***Beef Barley Soup None4 ozPotato or Starch** Margarine***None NoneNoneVegetable Shoestring Beet SaladShoestring Beet Salad Shoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDessert or Fruit Milk, 2% Fat Milk, 2% FatShoestring Beet Salad As desired (Sugar-free Cocca) As desired (Sugar-free Cocca)1/3 cupDessert or Fruit Margarine**Oatmeal Macaroons NoneDiet Cookies As desired (Sugar-free Cocca) As desired (Sugar-free Cocca)1/3 cupDessert or Fruit Milk, 2% Fat Milk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat A oz4 ozMilk Milk, 2% Fat Milk, 2% FatAs desired (Sugar-free Cocca) <br< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>8 OZ</td></br<>				8 OZ
Salad or AppetizerFrench Orange Romaine SaladGreen Salad with Unsweetened Dressing1/3 cupMeat/EntréeSwiss Cube Steak with GravySwiss Cube Steak with Gravy2 oz meat 1/4 cupPotato or StarchMashed PotatoesMashed Potatoes1/3 cupHot VegetableGreen Beans and Red PeppersGreen Beans and Red Peppers1/2 sliceBreadWhole Wheat BreadMole Wheat Bread1/2 sliceMargarineMargarineMargarine1 tsp.Fruit or DessertBaked Pear Delight Milk, 2% FatUnsweetened Canned Pears As desired2 x2 sq/1/2 cupMilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat8 ozDINNERRegular:LCS/NCS Diet: Soup or Salad8 ozSoup or SaladBeef Barley Soup Ham Salad Sandwich on None1 each/2 oz ProteinVegetableShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupPotato or Starch**NoneNoneMargarine**NoneNoneVegetableShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDist Cookies1 each/2 eaMilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% FatMilkMilk, 2% FatAs desired (Sugar-free Cocoa)Margarine**Salat, Pepper, SugarSaladMargarine**NoneNoneSuscert or FruitOatmeal MacaroonsMilkMilk, 2% FatAs desired (Sugar-free Cocoa)MilkMilk, 2% FatAs desired (Sugar-free Cocoa)Suscert or FruitOatmeal MacaroonsMilkMilk, 2% Fat <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></t<>				
SaladDressing2 oz meatMeat/EntréeSwiss Cube Steak with GravySwiss Cube Steak with Gravy Swiss Cube Steak with Gravy2 oz meatPotato or StarchMashed PotatoesMashed Potatoes1/3 cupHot VegetableGreen Beans and Red PeppersGreen Beans and Red Peppers1/3 cupBreadWhole Wheat BreadWhole Wheat Bread1/2 sliceMargarineMargarineMargarine1 tsp.Fruit or DessertBaked Pear Delight Milk, 2% FatUnsweetened Canned Pears As desired2x2 sq/1/2 cupMilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% FatcupHot Beverage CondimentsSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 ozDINNER Nered**Regular: Ham Salad Sandwich on Whole Wheat BreadLCS/NCS Diet: Beef Barley Soup4 ozMargarine** VoneNoneNoneNoneVegetableShoestring Beet Salad Margarine**Shoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDessert or Fruit Hot Beverage As desiredShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupVegetableShoestring Beet SaladShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDessert or Fruit Hot Beverage CondimentsSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar8 ozSNACK EveningSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 oz				
Meat/EntréeSwiss Cube Steak with GravySwiss Cube Steak with Gravy2 oz meat 1/4 cupPotato or StarchMashed Potatoes Green Beans and Red PeppersMashed Potatoes Green Beans and Red1/3 cupBreadWhole Wheat Bread MargarineWhole Wheat Bread Margarine1/2 sliceMilkMagarineMargarine1 tsp.Fruit or DessertBaked Pear Delight Milk, 2% FatUnsweetened Canned Pears As desired2x2 sq/1/2 cupMilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% FatHot Beverage CondimentsSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar8 ozDINNERRegular: Beef Barley Soup Ham Salad Sandwich on NoneLCS/NCS Diet: Beef Barley Soup8 ozPotato or Starch** MoneNoneNoneNoneVegetableShoestring Beet Salad Dessert or FruitShoestring Beet Salad Salt, Pepper, Sugar1/3 cupVegetableShoestring Beet Salad Salt, Pepper, SugarShoestring Beet Salad Shoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupMilkMilk, 2% Fat As desiredMilk, 2% Fat As desiredMilk, 2% Fat A doz4 ozMilkMilk, 2% Fat Salt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Salt, Pepper, Sugar8 ozSwartMilk, 2% Fat As desiredMilk, 2% Fat A doz4 ozMilkMilk, 2% Fat Graham Crackers4 ozSwartMilk, 2% Fat Graham Crackers4 ozSwartMilk, 2% Fat Graham Crackers4 oz	Salad or Appetizer			1/3 cup
Potato or Starch Hot VegetableGravy Mashed Potatoes Green Beans and Red PeppersMashed Potatoes Green Beans and Red Peppers1/4 cup 1/3 cupBread MargarineWhole Wheat Bread Margarine1/2 slice Margarine1/2 sliceFruit or Dessert MilkBaked Pear Delight Milk, 2% FatUnsweetened Canned Pears Maik, 2% Fat1/2 slice 2x2 sq/1/2 cupMilk Hot Beverage CondimentsMait, 2% Fat Beef Barley SoupMargarine1/2 sliceDINNER Bread**Regular: Ham Salad Sandwich on NoneLCS/NCS Diet: Beef Barley Soup8 ozPotato or Starch** Margarine**None NoneNone4 oz 1 each/2 oz proteinPotato or Starch** Margarine**None NoneNone1/3 cupPotato or Starch** Margarine**Shoestring Beet Salad Oatmeal MacaroonsShoestring Beet Salad Diet Cookies1/3 cupPotato or Fruit Hot Beverage CondimentsSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute4 ozBilk Milk, 2% Fat Hot Beverage CondimentsMilk, 2% Fat Salt, Pepper, Sugar1/3 cupBest Barley Soup Salt, Pepper, SugarA oz8 ozStarch** Margarine**Shoestring Beet Salad Salad1/3 cupDiet Cookies Salt, Pepper, SugarA doz8 ozSuACK EveningSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 ozSuACK EveningMilk, 2% Fat Saq/1 bread4 oz A doz			•	
Potato or Starch Hot VegetableMashed Potatoes Green Beans and Red PeppersMashed Potatoes Green Beans and Red Peppers1/3 cup 1/3 cupBreadWhole Wheat BreadMargarine1/2 sliceMargarineMargarineMargarine1 tsp.Fruit or DessertBaked Pear Delight Milk, 2% FatUnsweetened Canned Pears As desired2x2 sq/1/2 cupMilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% FatcupHot Beverage CondimentsSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar4 ozSoup or Salad Margarine**Beef Barley Soup Ham Salad Sandwich on NoneHam Salad Sandwich on None1 each/2 oz proteinPotato or Starch** MilkNoneNoneNoneMargarine**NoneNoneNoneMargarine**Shoestring Beet Salad Milk, 2% Fat1/3 cupDessert or Fruit MilkOatmeal Macaroons Salt, Pepper, SugarShoestring Beet Salad Milk, 2% Fat1/3 cupDessert or Fruit MilkMilk, 2% FatAs desired (Sugar-free Cocoa) Ham Salad Sandwich on None1 each/2 ea A s desiredMilk Milk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat4 ozMilk Milk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat4 ozSNACK EveningMilk, 2% Fat A desired4 ozSnackMilk, 2% Fat Graham Crackers4 ozSnackMilk, 2% Fat Graham Crackers4 oz	Meat/Entrée		Swiss Cube Steak with Gravy	
Hot VegetableGreen Beans and Red PeppersGreen Beans and Red Peppers1/3 cupBreadWhole Wheat BreadMargarine1/2 sliceMargarineMargarineMargarine1 tsp.Fruit or DessertBaked Pear DelightUnsweetened Canned Pears2x2 sq/1/2MilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% FatcupHot BeverageAs desiredAs desired (Sugar-free Cocoa)4 ozCondimentsSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 ozDINNERRegular:LCS/NCS Diet:8 ozSoup or SaladBeef Barley SoupHam Salad Sandwich on1 each/2 ozMargarine**Whole Wheat BreadNoneNone1/3 cupPotato or Starch**NoneNoneNone1/3 cupVegetableShoestring Beet SaladShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDessert or FruitOatmeal MacaroonsDiet Cookies1 each/2 eaMilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat4 ozMilkSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 ozDist Cookies1 each/2 eaMilk, 2% Fat4 ozMilkMilk, 2% FatAs desired (Sugar-free Cocoa)8 ozShoestring Beet SaladSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar8 ozDist Cookies1 each/2 eaMilk, 2% Fat4 ozMilkMilk, 2% FatA oz8 oz2Shoestring Beet SaladSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute4 ozMilkMilk, 2% Fat4 oz8 oz <td></td> <td>5</td> <td></td> <td></td>		5		
PeppersPeppersBreadWhole Wheat Bread1/2 sliceMargarineMargarine1 tsp.Fruit or DessertBaked Pear DelightUnsweetened Canned Pears2x2 sq/1/2MilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% FatCupHot BeverageAs desiredAs desired (Sugar-free Cocoa)4 ozCondimentsSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 ozDINNERRegular:Beef Barley Soup4 ozMangarine**Beef Barley SoupHam Salad Sandwich on1 each/2 ozPotato or Starch**NoneNoneNoneNoneNoneNoneNoneVegetableShoestring Beet SaladShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDessert or FruitOatmeal MacaroonsDiet Cookies1 each/2 eaMilkMilk, 2% FatAs desiredAs desired (Sugar-free Cocoa)8 ozShoestring Beet SaladShoestring Beet Salad0 atmeal Macaroons0 atmeal MacaroonsMilkMilk, 2% FatAs desiredAs desiredAs desired (Sugar-free Cocoa)Salt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 ozSNACKMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat4 ozEveningMilk, 2% Fat4 oz3 sq/1 bread				
BreadWhole Wheat BreadWhole Wheat Bread1/2 sliceMargarineMargarineMargarine1 tsp.Fruit or DessertBaked Pear DelightUnsweetened Canned Pears2x2 sq/1/2MilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% FatcupHot BeverageAs desiredAs desired (Sugar-free Cocoa)4 ozCondimentsSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 ozDINNERRegular:LCS/NCS Diet:8 ozSoup or SaladBeef Barley SoupBeef Barley Soup4 ozMargarine**Ham Salad Sandwich onHam Salad Sandwich on1 each/2 ozPotato or Starch**NoneNoneNoneMargarine**NoneNone1/3 cupVegetableShoestring Beet SaladShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDessert or FruitOatmeal MacaroonsDiet Cookies1 each/2 eaMilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat4 ozHot BeverageAs desiredAs desired (Sugar-free Cocoa)8 ozSNACKSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 ozEveningMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat4 ozSNACKMilk, 2% FatSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 oz	Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans and Red Peppers	1/3 cup
MargarineMargarineMargarine1 tsp.Fruit or DessertBaked Pear DelightUnsweetened Canned Pears2x2 sq/1/2MilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% FatcupHot BeverageAs desiredAs desired (Sugar-free Cocca)4 ozCondimentsSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 ozDINNERRegular:LCS/NCS Diet:8 ozSoup or SaladBeef Barley SoupBeef Barley Soup4 ozMargarine**Whole Wheat BreadWhole Wheat BreadproteinPotato or Starch**NoneNoneNoneMargarine**NoneNone1 each/2 ozMilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat4 ozMilkMilk, 2% FatShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDessert or FruitOatmeal MacaroonsDiet Cookies1 each/2 eaMilkMilk, 2% FatAs desiredAs desired (Sugar-free Cocca)8 ozSNACKSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute3 sq/1 bread				
Fruit or DessertBaked Pear Delight Milk, 2% FatUnsweetened Canned Pears Milk, 2% Fat2x2 sq/1/2 cupMilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% FatcupHot Beverage CondimentsAs desiredAs desired (Sugar-free Cocca)4 ozSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 ozDINNER Soup or Salad Main Entrée**Regular: Beef Barley Soup Ham Salad Sandwich on Whole Wheat Bread NoneLCS/NCS Diet: Beef Barley Soup Ham Salad Sandwich on None4 ozPotato or Starch** Margarine**None NoneWhole Wheat Bread NoneNone None1 each/2 oz proteinVegetable MilkShoestring Beet Salad Oatmeal Macaroons Milk, 2% FatDiet Cookies As desired (Sugar-free Cocca) Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute1/3 cup 1 each/2 ea 4 ozMilk Milk, 2% Fat Hot Beverage CondimentsMilk, 2% Fat As desired Salt, Pepper, Sugar4 ozSNACK EveningMilk, 2% Fat A oz4 ozEveningMilk, 2% Fat A oz4 oz			Whole Wheat Bread	1/2 slice
MilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% FatcupHot BeverageAs desiredAs desired (Sugar-free Cocoa)4 ozCondimentsSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 ozDINNERRegular:LCS/NCS Diet:Soup or SaladBeef Barley SoupBeef Barley SoupMain Entrée**Ham Salad Sandwich onHam Salad Sandwich onBread**Whole Wheat BreadWhole Wheat BreadPotato or Starch**NoneNoneMargarine**NoneNoneVegetableShoestring Beet SaladShoestring Beet SaladDilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% FatHot BeverageAs desiredSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar SubstituteSNACKMilk, 2% FatEveningMilk, 2% FatHot BeverageSalt, Pepper, SugarSNACKMilk, 2% FatEveningMilk, 2% FatAs desiredSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute	Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp.
Hot Beverage CondimentsAs desired Salt, Pepper, SugarAs desired (Sugar-free Cocoa) Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute4 oz 8 ozDINNER Soup or Salad Main Entrée**Regular: Beef Barley Soup Ham Salad Sandwich on Bread**LCS/NCS Diet: Beef Barley Soup Ham Salad Sandwich on Whole Wheat Bread None4 oz 4 ozPotato or Starch** Margarine**None Shoestring Beet Salad Otatmeal MacaroonsHam Salad Sandwich on None1 each/2 oz proteinVegetable MilkShoestring Beet Salad Milk, 2% FatShoestring Beet Salad Milk, 2% Fat1/3 cup 4 ozMilk Hot Beverage CondimentsSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 ozSNACK EveningSalt, Pepper, SugarMilk, 2% Fat Graham Crackers4 oz 3 sq/1 bread	Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Unsweetened Canned Pears	2x2 sq/1/2
CondimentsSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 ozDINNERRegular:Beef Barley SoupLCS/NCS Diet:4 ozSoup or SaladBeef Barley SoupHam Salad Sandwich onHam Salad Sandwich on1 each/2 ozMain Entrée**Ham Salad Sandwich onHam Salad Sandwich onHam Salad Sandwich on1 each/2 ozPotato or Starch**NoneNoneNoneproteinMargarine**NoneNoneNone1/3 cupVegetableShoestring Beet SaladShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDessert or FruitOatmeal MacaroonsDiet Cookies1 each/2 eaMilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat4 ozHot BeverageAs desiredSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 ozSNACKEveningMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat4 ozSwackMilk, 2% FatSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute3 sq/1 bread	Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	cup
DINNERRegular: Beef Barley SoupLCS/NCS Diet: Beef Barley Soup4 ozSoup or Salad Main Entrée**Beef Barley Soup Ham Salad Sandwich onHam Salad Sandwich on Whole Wheat Bread4 ozBread** Potato or Starch** Margarine**Whole Wheat Bread None Shoestring Beet SaladWhole Wheat Bread None NoneWhole Wheat Bread None None1 each/2 oz proteinVegetable MilkShoestring Beet Salad Oatmeal Macaroons Milk, 2% FatShoestring Beet Salad Diet Cookies1/3 cup 1 each/2 ea 4 ozMilk SNACK EveningMilk, 2% Fat Salt, Pepper, SugarMilk, 2% Fat Salt, Pepper, SugarA oz Salt, Pepper, Sugar Salt, Pepper, Salt, Pepper, Salt, S	Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired (Sugar-free Cocoa)	4 oz
Soup or Salad Main Entrée**Beef Barley Soup Ham Salad Sandwich on Whole Wheat BreadBeef Barley Soup Ham Salad Sandwich on Whole Wheat Bread4 oz 1 each/2 oz proteinBread** Potato or Starch** Margarine**None NoneNone None1 each/2 oz proteinVegetable VegetableShoestring Beet Salad Oatmeal Macaroons Milk, 2% FatShoestring Beet Salad Milk, 2% Fat1/3 cup 1 each/2 ea 4 ozMilk Hot Beverage CondimentsMilk, 2% Fat Salt, Pepper, SugarMilk, 2% Fat Salt, Pepper, Sugar4 oz 3 sq/1 bread	Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute	8 oz
Main Entrée**Ham Salad Sandwich on Whole Wheat BreadHam Salad Sandwich on Whole Wheat Bread1 each/2 oz proteinBread**Whole Wheat BreadWhole Wheat BreadWhole Wheat Bread1 each/2 oz proteinPotato or Starch**NoneNoneNoneMargarine**NoneNoneNoneVegetableShoestring Beet SaladShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDessert or FruitOatmeal MacaroonsDiet Cookies1 each/2 eaMilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat4 ozHot BeverageAs desiredSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar SubstituteSNACKKeveningMilk, 2% Fat4 ozEveningMilk, 2% FatAs desired4 ozSnackKeveningMilk, 2% Fat4 ozSnackKeveningMilk, 2% Fat4 ozBrackSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute4 ozSnackSaltSalt Sande Salad3 sq/1 bread	DINNER	Regular:	LCS/NCS Diet:	
Bread**Whole Wheat BreadWhole Wheat BreadproteinPotato or Starch**NoneNoneNoneMargarine**NoneNoneNoneVegetableShoestring Beet SaladShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDessert or FruitOatmeal MacaroonsDiet Cookies1 each/2 eaMilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat4 ozHot BeverageAs desiredAs desired (Sugar-free Coccoa)8 ozCondimentsSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute4 ozSNACKMilk, 2% Fat4 oz3 sq/1 bread	Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Beef Barley Soup	4 oz
Potato or Starch**NoneNoneMargarine**NoneNoneVegetableShoestring Beet SaladShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDessert or FruitOatmeal MacaroonsDiet Cookies1 each/2 eaMilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat4 ozHot BeverageAs desiredAs desired (Sugar-free Cocoa)8 ozCondimentsSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute4 ozSNACKImage: Sing Sing Sing Sing Sing Sing Sing Sing	Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich on	Ham Salad Sandwich on	1 each/2 oz
Margarine**NoneNoneVegetableShoestring Beet SaladShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDessert or FruitOatmeal MacaroonsDiet Cookies1 each/2 eaMilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat4 ozHot BeverageAs desiredAs desired (Sugar-free Cocoa)8 ozCondimentsSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute4 ozSNACKMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat4 ozEveningImage: Single CondimentsMilk, 2% Fat4 ozSourceSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute4 ozSubstituteMilk, 2% Fat4 oz3 sq/1 bread	Bread**	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	protein
VegetableShoestring Beet SaladShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDessert or FruitOatmeal MacaroonsDiet Cookies1 each/2 eaMilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat4 ozHot BeverageAs desiredAs desired (Sugar-free Cocoa)8 ozCondimentsSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute4 ozSNACKMilk, 2% Fat4 ozEveningMilk, 2% Fat4 ozSubstituteMilk, 2% Fat4 ozSubstituteMilk, 2% Fat4 ozSubstituteMilk, 2% Fat4 ozSubstituteMilk, 2% Fat4 ozSubstituteSubstitute3 sq/1 bread	Potato or Starch**	None	None	
VegetableShoestring Beet SaladShoestring Beet Salad1/3 cupDessert or FruitOatmeal MacaroonsDiet Cookies1 each/2 eaMilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat4 ozHot BeverageAs desiredAs desired (Sugar-free Cocoa)8 ozCondimentsSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute4 ozSNACKMilk, 2% Fat4 ozEveningMilk, 2% Fat4 ozSubstituteMilk, 2% Fat4 ozSubstituteMilk, 2% Fat4 ozSubstituteMilk, 2% Fat4 ozSubstituteMilk, 2% Fat4 ozSubstituteSubstitute3 sq/1 bread	Margarine**	None	None	
Dessert or Fruit MilkOatmeal Macaroons Milk, 2% FatDiet Cookies Milk, 2% Fat1 each/2 ea 4 ozHot Beverage CondimentsAs desired Salt, Pepper, SugarAs desired (Sugar-free Cocoa) Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 ozSNACK EveningMilk, 2% Fat Salt, Pepper, SugarMilk, 2% Fat Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute4 oz 8 oz		Shoestring Beet Salad	Shoestring Beet Salad	1/3 cup
MilkMilk, 2% FatMilk, 2% Fat4 ozHot Beverage CondimentsAs desired Salt, Pepper, SugarAs desired (Sugar-free Cocoa) Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 ozSNACK EveningMilk, 2% Fat Graham Crackers4 oz 3 sq/1 bread		•	5	
Hot Beverage CondimentsAs desired Salt, Pepper, SugarAs desired (Sugar-free Cocoa) Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute8 ozSNACK EveningMilk, 2% Fat Graham Crackers4 oz 3 sq/1 bread				
CondimentsSalt, Pepper, SugarSalt, Pepper, Sugar SubstituteSNACKKMilk, 2% Fat4 ozEveningGraham Crackers3 sq/1 bread		-		
SNACK EveningMilk, 2% Fat Graham Crackers4 oz 3 sq/1 bread				-
EveningMilk, 2% Fat4 ozGraham Crackers3 sq/1 bread				
Graham Crackers 3 sq/1 bread			Milk. 2% Fat	4 oz
				ex.

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

CONSISTENT CARBOHYDRATE DIET

CONSISTENT
CARBOHYDRATEThis diet is used to achieve and maintain glycemic control.
The total amount of carbohydrate served in daily meals and
snacks is consistently distributed. It is different from the
exchange meal plan because the diet tracks carbohydrate intake
daily.

DIET ORDER

TERMINOLOGY: The preferred wording of the diet order is Consistent Carbohydrate Diet.

INDICATIONS: A Consistent Carbohydrate Diet is appropriate for residents with diabetes, impaired glucose tolerance, hypoglycemia or for weight control. The diet balances the amount of carbohydrate the resident eats each day to assist with blood sugar control. This diet may be more conducive to compliance than a more restrictive regime.

DESCRIPTION:

- The Consistent Carbohydrate Diet menu is followed for most foods, with portion sizes adjusted to provide approximately 15 grams of carbohydrate in a serving of a starch or starchy vegetable.
- An evening snack is provided composed of both protein and carbohydrate.
- Foods with a high concentration of sugar, such as honey, jam, jelly, candy, molasses, syrups, carbonated or other beverages containing sugar, dried fruit or fruit canned in syrup, sweetened or sugar coated cereals, frosted rolls or cake or sweetened breads are eliminated or severely restricted.
- Alcoholic beverages should generally be avoided. These can be included in the diet on a very limited basis.
- Sugar substitutes, diet jellies and diet syrups are served in place of sweetened items.

APPROXIMATE
COMPOSITION:

- Calories 1800-2000
- Protein 80-90 grams
- Fat 70-80 grams
- Carbohydrates 225-250 grams (63-72 grams at each meal, up to 36 grams at HS)

NUTRITIONAL ADEQUACY:	This diet provides the DRIs for all nutrients for identified age groups.
VARIATIONS:	The Consistent Carbohydrate Diet may be combined with other nutrient and consistency (texture) modified diets. Example: Puree Consistent Carbohydrate, No Added Salt Packet Diet.

CONSISTENT CARBOHYDRATE DIET MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL	SAMPLE MENU		PORTION	СНО
PATTERN BREAKFAST	Deguler	Consistent Carboby drotes	SIZE	gm
	Regular:	Consistent Carbohydrate:	1	
Fruit or Juice Cereal	Orange Juice Oatmeal	Orange Juice Oatmeal	4 oz 4 oz	
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	1/3 cup	
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	Wheat Toast	2 slices	
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp	
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	8 oz	Total:
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Coffee, Tea	8 oz	72
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute		gm
LUNCH	<u>Regular:</u>	Consistent Carbohydrate:		
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange	Green Salad w/Unsweetened	1/2 cup/2 tsp	
	Romaine Salad	Dressing		
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak with	Swiss Cube Steak with Gravy	2 oz meat	
	Gravy		1/4 cup	
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes	1/2 cup	
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans and Red	1/2 cup	
	Peppers	Peppers		
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	1 1/2 slices	
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 1/2 tsp	
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Unsweetened Canned Pears	1/2 cup	
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz	Total:
Hot Beverage	As desired	Coffee, Tea	8 oz	68
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute		gm
DINNER	<u>Regular:</u>	Consistent Carbohydrate:		
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Beef Barley Soup	4 oz	
Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich	Ham Salad Sandwich on	2 oz protein	
Bread**	on	Whole Wheat Bread		
Potato or Starch**	Whole Wheat Bread			
Margarine**	None	None		
	None	None		
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Shoestring Beet Salad	1/2 cup	Total:
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Diet Cookies	2 each	70
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	8 oz	gm
Hot Beverage	As desired	Coffee, Tea	8 oz	
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute		
SNACK				
Evening:		Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz	Total: 21 gm
	<u> </u>	corolo with 2 oz protoin oguiva		

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

The Food Exchange System for Diabetic Diets

There are several ways to plan Diabetic Diets. The Exchange System is the easiest one.

With the Exchange System, similar foods are grouped together. Each group is an Exchange. The 1995 revision contains seven Exchange lists. The calorie-controlled diets are planned on the basis of the number of servings that are allowed from each Exchange list.

Exchange Lists

Similar foods are grouped together to form the Starch, Fruit, Milk, Other Carbohydrates, Vegetables, Meat (and meat substitutes), and Fat Exchanges. (See Exchange List pages for complete lists.)

One serving from each group is called an Exchange:

1 small orange = 1 Fruit Exchange 1/2 C cooked green beans = 1 Vegetable Exchange

The size of the serving is important. Remember that each serving is one Exchange. If the serving is doubled, it equals two Exchanges.

1 corn tortilla = 1 Starch (Bread) Exchange 2 corn tortillas = 2 Starch (Bread) Exchanges

Foods within each list may be exchanged for one another. For example in the Starch List:

One Starch Exchange = 1 slice regular whole wheat bread or 1 small cooked potato or 3 graham crackers, 2½ inch square or 1/2 cup cooked hot cereal

Generally speaking, foods from one group may *not* be substituted for foods from another group. For example, one fruit Exchange may not replace one meat Exchange. A few exceptions are noted on the "Exchange Lists." No other changes should be made without consulting the Registered Dietitian.

Combining Exchanges

Casseroles, stews, soups, and commercially prepared foods are incorporated into the diabetic meal pattern if the protein, carbohydrate, and fat compositions are known. Recipes and composition data from food manufacturers may be analyzed to determine portion sizes and approximate Exchanges.

This Diet Manual follows the 1995 American Diabetes Association/American Dietetic Association Exchange lists for Diabetic Diets. However, some liberties are taken with these Exchanges to provide a slightly more liberal Diabetic Diet. This is done for the following reasons:

- The majority of residents in long term care facilities do not require rigid dietary restrictions.
- With fewer restrictions, residents will have more menu variety and will receive a greater number of foods prepared in more interesting ways. This will encourage maximum consumption and promote optimum nutrition.

The following Exchange liberalization concepts may be incorporated into menus:

- 1. All meats are calculated as medium fat content.
- 2. Two servings of vegetables have been included in the daily total. This allows the frequent serving of soups with vegetables, lettuce liners for salads and small portions of vegetables contained in other items such as sauces (i.e. spaghetti with tomato-meat sauce).
- 3. Green peas and winter squashes have not been calculated as starchy vegetables. Instead the portion size has been reduced so they may be included in the Vegetable List. The portion size for green peas is 1/4 cup, unless peas have been added only for color, as in cauliflower with peas. Winter squash portion size has been reduced to 1/3 cup.
- 4. Fruit portion size is 1/2 cup for all unsweetened canned fruits. When fresh fruit is on the menu, a 2/3 to 3/4 cup portion or one whole piece is specified.
- 5. One prepared unsweetened dessert, diet cake, cookies, pudding or ice cream, has been included daily as a substitute for 1/2 C unsweetened fruit. This practice adds menu variety and is appreciated by residents.
- 6. Three fat Exchanges have been included for the 1200 and four for the 1500 calorie diets. This number of fat Exchanges permits vegetables, potatoes, rice, noodles, etc. to be served "buttered." Also, casseroles and sandwiches from the Regular Diet can usually be served.
- 7. Low fat, 2%, or non-fat milk is specified in the meal plans. Consult the Registered Dietitian if the resident prefers other beverages.

1995 EXCHANGE LISTS FOR MEAL PLANNING*

Exchange lists are foods listed together because they are alike. Each serving of a food has about the same amount of carbohydrate, protein, fat, and calories as the other foods on that list. That is why any food on a list can be "exchanged" or traded for any other food on the same list. For example, you can trade the slice of bread you might eat for breakfast for one-half cup of cooked cereal. Each of these foods equals one starch choice.

Foods are listed with their serving sizes, which are usually measured after cooking. When you begin, you should measure the size of each serving. This may help you learn to "eyeball" correct serving sizes.

Groups/List	Carbohydrate (grams)	Protein (grams)	Fat (grams)	Calories
Carbohydrate Group				
Starch	15	3	1 or less	80
Fruit	15	-	_	60
Milk				
Skim	12	8	0-3	90
Low-fat, 2%	12	8	5	120
Whole	12	8	8	150
Other carbohydrates	15	Varies	Varies	Varies
Vegetables	5	2	_	25
Meat and Meat Substitute Group				
Very lean	_	7	0-1	35
Lean	_	7	3	55
Medium-fat	_	7	5	75
High-fat	-	7	8	100
Fat Group	_	_	5	45

The following chart shows the amount of nutrients in one serving from each list.

The exchange lists provide many food choices (foods from the basic food groups, foods with added sugars, free foods, combination foods, and fast foods). This gives variety in meals. Several foods, such as dried beans and peas, bacon, and peanut butter, are on two lists. This gives flexibility in putting meals together. Whenever you choose new foods or vary your meal plan, monitor your blood glucose to see how these different foods affect your blood glucose level.

Most foods in the Carbohydrate group have about the same amount of carbohydrate per serving. You can exchange starch, fruit, or milk choices in your meal plan. Starchy vegetables are in this group.

* Adapted from the 1995 **Exchange Lists for Meal Planning**, written by the American Diabetics Association and the American Dietetic Association.

STARCH LIST

Each item on this list contains approximately 15 grams of carbohydrate, 3 grams of protein, 0 to 3 grams fat, and 80 calories per portion.

Bread

Bagel	
Bread, reduced-calorie	2 slices (1 1/2 oz)
Bread, white, whole wheat, pumpernicke	l,
rye	
Bread sticks, crisp, 4 in. long x 1/2 in	2 (2/3 oz)
English muffin	1/2
Hot dog or hamburger bun	1/2 (1 oz)
Pita, 6 in. across	1/2
Roll, plain, small	1 (1 oz)
Raisin bread, unfrosted	1 slice (1 oz)
Tortilla, corn, 6 in. across	
Tortilla, flour, 7-8 in. across	1
Waffle, 4 1/2 in. square, reduced fat	1

Cereals and Grains

Bran cereals Bulgur Cereals. Cereals, unsweetened, ready-to-eat Connmeal (dry) Couscous. Flour (dry) Granola, low-fat Grape-Nuts. Grits Kasha Millet. Muesli. Oats Pasta Puffed cereal. Rice milk Rice, white or brown.	1/2 cup 3/4 cup 3 Tbsp. 1/3 cup 3 Tbsp. 1/4 cup 1/4 cup 1/2 cup 1/2 cup 1/2 cup 1/2 cup 1/2 cup 1/2 cup 1/2 cup
Rice milk	1/2 cup
Shredded Wheat	1/3 CUP
Sugar-frosted cereal	
Wheat germ	3 Tosp.

Starchy Vegetables

Baked beans	
Corn	1/2 cup
Corn on cob, medium	
Mixed vegetables with corn, peas, or pasta	1 cup
Plantain	1/2 cup
Potato, baked or boiled	
Potato mashed	1/2 cup
Squash, winter (acorn, butternut)	
Yam, sweet potato, plain	1/2 cup

Crackers and Snacks

Animal crackers	8
Graham crackers, 2 1/2 in. square	3
Matzoh	3/4 oz
Melba toast	4 slices
Oyster crackers	24
Popcorn (popped, no fat added	
or low-fat microwave)	3 cups
Pretzels	3/4 oz
Rice cakes, 4 in. across	2
Saltine-type crackers	6
Snack chips, fat free (tortilla, potato)	15-20 (3/4 oz)
Whole-wheat crackers, no fat added	

Dried Beans, Peas, and Lentils

(Count as 1 starch exchange, plus 1 very lean meat exchange.)

Beans and peas (garbanzo, pinto,	
kidney, white, split, black-eyed)	1/2 cup
Lima beans	2/3 cup
Lentils	1/2 cup
Miso 🕱	3 Tbsp.
Peas, green	

 \mathbb{Z} = 400 mg or more of sodium per serving.

Starchy Foods Prepared with Fat (Count as 1 starch exchange, plus 1 fat exchange.)

Biscuit, 2 1/2 in. across1
Chow mein noodles1/2 cup
Corn bread, 2 in. cube 1 (2 oz)
Crackers, round butter type
Croutons1 cup
French-fried potatoes 16-25 (3 oz)
Granola1/4 cup
Muffin, small 1 (1 1/2 oz)
Pancake, 4 in. across2
Popcorn, microwave3 cups
Sandwich crackers, cheese or peanut butter filling
Stuffing, bread (prepared)1/3 cup
Taco shell, 6 in. across2
Waffle, 4 1/2 in. square1
Whole-wheat crackers, fat added 4-6 (1 oz)

FRUIT LIST

The carbohydrate and calorie content for a fruit serving are based on the usual serving of the most commonly eaten fruits. Use fresh fruits, or fruits frozen or canned without added sugar. Whole fruit is more filling than fruit juice and may be a better choice for those who are trying to lose weight. Fruit juices contain very little fiber. Citrus fruits, berries, and melons are good sources of Vitamin C. Unless otherwise noted, the serving size for one fruit serving is:

1/2 cup fruit or fruit juice1/4 cup of dried fruit1 small to medium fresh fruit

FRESH, FROZEN AND UNSWEETENED CANNED FRUIT

Each item on this list contains about 15 grams of carbohydrate and 60 calories. Fresh, frozen, and dry fruits have about 2 grams of fiber per serving.

Fruit

Apple, unpeeled, small	

Pear, large, fresh	1/2 (4 oz)
Pears, canned	1/2 cup
Pineapple, fresh	3/4 cup
Pineapple, canned	1/2 cup
Plums, small	
Plums, canned	1/2 cup
Prunes, dried	3 Each
Raisins	2 Tbsp.
Raspberries	1 cup
Strawberries1 1/4 cur	o whole berries
Tangerines, small	
Watermelon 1 slice or 1	1/4 cup cubes

Fruit Juice

Apple juice/cider	1/2 cup
Cranberry juice cocktail	1/3 cup
Cranberry juice cocktail,	
reduced-calorie	1 cup
Fruit juice blends, 100% juice	1/3 cup
Grape juice	1/3 cup
Grapefruit juice	1/2 cup
Orange juice	1/2 cup
Pineapple juice	1/2 cup
Prune juice	1/3 cup

MILK LIST

Each serving of milk products on this list contains about 12 grams of carbohydrate and 8 grams of protein.

The amount of fat in milk is measured in percent (%) of butterfat. The calories vary, depending on which milk you choose. The list is divided into three parts based on the amount of fat and calories: skim/very low fat milk, low fat milk, and whole milk. One serving (one milk Exchange) of each of these includes:

	Carbohydrate (grams)	Protein (grams)	Fat (grams)	Calories
Skim/Very Low fat	12	8	0 - 3	90
Low fat, 2% fat	12	8	5	120
Whole	12	8	8	150

Milk is the body's main source of calcium, the mineral needed for growth and repair of bones. Yogurt is also a good source of calcium. Yogurt and many dry or powdered milk products have different amounts of fat. If you have questions about a particular item, read the label to find out the fat and calorie content, or refer to the Registered Dietitian.

Milk is good to drink, but it can also be added to cereal, and to other foods. Many tasty dishes such as sugar-free pudding are made with milk. Add life to plain yogurt by adding one of your fruit servings to it.

Skim and Very Low Fat Milk

(0 - 3 grams fat per serving)

Skim milk
Plain nonfat yogurt
Nonfat or low-fat fruit flavored yogurt sweetened with Aspartame or with a
nonnutritive sweetener1 cup

Low Fat Milk (2% Fat Milk)

(5 grams fat per serving)

2% fat milk1 cup
Plain low-fat yogurt8 oz
(with added nonfat
milk solids)
Sweet acidophilus milk1 cup

Whole Milk

(8 grams fat per serving)

The whole milk group has much more fat per serving than the skim and low fat groups. Whole milk has more than 3¼% butterfat. Try to limit your choices from the whole milk group as much as possible.

Whole milk	1 cup
Evaporated whole milk	
Goat's milk	
Kefir	1 cup

OTHER CARBOHYDRATES LIST

Foods from this list may be substituted for a starch, fruit or milk exchange. Some choices will also count as one or more fat exchanges. The Registered Dietitian may adjust menus to include some of these foods. Or, several of these items may be integrated into facility menus, approved by the Registered Dietitian.

Because many of these foods are concentrated sources of carbohydrate and fat, the portion sizes are often very small. Facility use of low sugar or unsweetened gelatin, pudding, cake, syrup, etc., will allow larger portions of foods similar to portions served in the regular diet. Foods from this list are most appropriate for special Holiday or Theme meals.

Each item on the list contains about 15 grams of carbohydrate, or is equal to one starch, or one fruit or one milk. Calories, as well as protein and fat, vary.

Food

Serving Size

Exchanges Per Serving

Angel food cake, unfrosted		2 carbohydrates
Brownie, small, unfrosted		1 carbohydrate, 1 fat
Cake, unfrosted		1 carbohydrate, 1 fat
Cake, frosted		2 carbohydrates, 1 fat
Cookie, fat-free		1 carbohydrate
Cookie or sandwich cookie with cream filling		1 carbohydrate, 1 fat
Cupcake, frosted		2 carbohydrates, 1 fat
Cranberry sauce, jellied		2 carbohydrates
Doughnut, plain cake	1 medium (1 1/2 oz)	1 1/2 carbohydrates, 2 fat
Doughnut, glazed	3 3/4 in. across (2 oz)	2 carbohydrates, 2 fats
Fruit juice bars, frozen, 100% juice		1 carbohydrate
Fruit snacks, chewy (pureed fruit concentrate)	1 roll (3/4 oz)	1 carbohydrate
Fruit spreads, 100% fruit	1 Tbsp.	1 carbohydrate
Gelatin, regular		1 carbohydrate
Gingersnaps	3	1 carbohydrate
Granola bar	1 bar	1 carbohydrate, 1 fat
Granola bar, fat-free	1 bar	2 carbohydrates
Hummus	1/3 cup	1 carbohydrate, 1 fat
Ice cream	1/2 cup	1 carbohydrate, 2 fats
Ice cream, light	1/2 cup	1 carbohydrate, 1 fat
Ice cream, fat-free, no sugar added	1/2 cup	1 carbohydrate
Jam or jelly, regular	1 Tbsp.	1 carbohydrate
Milk, chocolate, whole		2 carbohydrates, 1 fat
Pie, fruit, 2 crusts	1/6 pie	3 carbohydrates, 2 fats
Pie, pumpkin or custard	1/8 pie	1 carbohydrate, 2 fats
Potato chips	12-18 (1 oz)	1 carbohydrate, 2 fats
Pudding, regular (made with low-fat milk)	1/2 cup	2 carbohydrates
Pudding, sugar-free (made with low-fat milk)	1/2 cup	1 carbohydrate
Salad dressing, fat free 2	1/4 cup	1 carbohydrate
Sherbet, sorbet	1/2 cup	2 carbohydrates
Spaghetti or pasta sauce, canned 🗟	1/2 cup	1 carbohydrate, 1 fat
Sweet roll or Danish	1 (2 1/2 oz)	2 1/2 carbohydrates, 2 fat
Syrup, light	2 Tbsp.	1 carbohydrate
Syrup, regular		1 carbohydrates
Syrup, regular	1/4 cup	4 carbohydrates
Tortilla chips		1 carbohydrate, 2 fats
Yogurt, frozen, low-fat, fat-free		1 carbohydrate, 0-1 fat
Yogurt, frozen, fat-free, no sugar added		1 carbohydrate
Yogurt, low-fat with fruit		3 carbohydrates, 0-1 fat
Vanilla wafers	5	1 carbohydrate, 1 fat
	2	

___HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT COMPOSITE, Inc. © 2007_____

VEGETABLE LIST

Each vegetable serving on this list contains about 5 grams of carbohydrate, 2 grams of protein, 0 grams of fat, and 25 calories.

Vegetables contain 1-4 grams of dietary fiber. Vegetables which contain 400 mg of sodium per serving are identified with a " " symbol.

Vegetables are a good source of vitamins and minerals. Fresh and frozen vegetables have more vitamins and less added salt. Rinsing canned vegetables will remove some of the salt.

Unless otherwise noted, the serving size for vegetables (one vegetable Exchange) is: 1/2 cup of cooked vegetables or vegetable juice or 1 cup of raw vegetables.

Artichoke Artichoke hearts Asparagus Beans (green, wax, Italian) Bean sprouts Beets Broccoli **Brussels sprouts** Cabbage Carrots Cauliflower Celerv Cucumber Eggplant Green onions or scallions Greens (collard, kale, mustard, turnip) Kohlrabi Leeks Mixed vegetables (without corn peas, or pasta) Mushrooms

Okra Onions Pea pods Peppers (all varieties) Radishes Salad greens (endive, escarole, lettuce, romaine, spinach) Sauerkraut 🛽 Spinach Summer squash Tomato Tomatoes, canned Tomato sauce 💈 Tomato/vegetable juice 2 Turnips Water chestnuts Watercress Zucchini

 \mathbb{Z} = 400 mg or more sodium per exchange.

Starchy vegetables such as corn, peas, and potatoes are found on the **Starch** list.

MEAT AND MEAT SUBSTITUTES LIST

Each serving of meat and substitutes on this list contains about 7 grams of protein. The amount of fat and number of calories varies, depending on what kind of meat or substitute chosen. The list is divided into four parts based on the amount of fat and calories: very lean meat, lean meat, medium-fat meat, and high-fat meat. One **ounce** (one meat Exchange) of each of these includes:

	Carbohydrate (grams)	Protein (grams)	Fat (grams)	Calories
Very Lean	0	7	0-1	35
Lean Medium-Fat	0	7 7	3 5	55 75
High-Fat	0	7	8	100

You are encouraged to use more very lean and lean meat, poultry, and fish in your meal plan. This will help decrease your fat intake, which may help decrease your risk of heart disease. The items from the high-fat group are high in saturated fat, cholesterol, and calories. You should limit your choices from the high-fat group to three (3) times per week. Meat and substitutes do not contribute any fiber to your meal plan.

Meats and meat substitutes that have 400 milligrams or more of sodium per Exchange are indicated with this symbol. $\ensuremath{\mathbb{Z}}$

TIPS FOR COOKING AT HOME

- 1. Bake, roast, broil, grill or boil these foods rather than frying them with added fat.
- 2. Use a nonstick pan spray or nonstick pan to brown or fry these foods.
- 3. Trim off visible fat before and after cooking.
- 4. Do not add flour, bread crumbs, coating mixes or fat to these foods when preparing them.
- 5. Weigh meat after removing bones and fat, and after cooking. Three ounces of cooked meat are about equal to 4 ounces of raw meat. Some examples of meat portions are:

2 ounces meat (2 meat Exchanges) = 1 chicken thigh or 1/2 cup cottage cheese or tuna 3 ounces meat (3 meat Exchanges) = 1 medium pork chop or 1 small burger or 1/2 of a whole chicken breast 1 medium pork chop

- 6. Restaurants usually serve prime cuts of meat, which are higher in fat and calories.
- 7. Dried beans, peas, and lentils are also found on the Starch List.
- 8. Peanut butter, in smaller amounts, is also found on the Fats List.
- 9. Bacon, in smaller amounts, is also found on the Fats List.

VERY LEAN MEAT AND SUBSTITUTE LIST

One exchange equals 0 grams carbohydrate, 7 grams protein, 0-1 grams fat, and 35 calories.

One very lean meat exchange is equal to any one of the following items. **Poultry:** Chicken or turkey (white meat, no skin), Cornish hen (no skin) 1 oz Fish: Fresh or frozen cod, flounder, haddock, halibut, trout; tuna fresh or canned in water 1 oz **Shellfish:** Clams, crab, lobster, scallops, shrimp, imitation shellfish 1 oz Game: Duck or pheasant (no skin), venison, buffalo, ostrich 1 oz Cheese with 1 gram or less fat per ounce: Nonfat or low-fat cottage cheese 1/4 cup Fat-free cheese 1 oz **Other:** Processed sandwich meats with 1 gram or less fat per ounce, such as deli thin, shaved meats, chipped beef 2, turkey ham 1 oz Egg whites 2 Egg substitutes, plain 1/4 cup Hot dogs with 1 gram or less fat per ounce 💈 1 oz Kidney (high in cholesterol) 1 oz Sausage with 1 gram or less fat per ounce 1 oz Count as one very lean meat and one starch exchange. Dried beans, peas, lentils (cooked) 1/2 cup

 \overline{z} = 400 mg or more sodium per Exchange.

LEAN MEAT AND SUBSTITUTES LIST

One exchange equals 0 grams carbohydrate, 7 grams protein, 3 grams fat, and 55 calories.

One lean meat exchange is equal to any one of the following items.

Beef: USDA Select or Choice grades of lean beef trimmed of fat, such as round, sirloin, and flank steak; tenderloin; roast (rib, chuck, rump); steak (T-bone, porterhouse, cubed), ground round	1 oz
Pork: Lean pork, such as fresh ham; canned, cured, or boiled ham; Canadian bacon 🗟; tenderloin, center loin chop	1 oz
Lamb: Roast, chop, leg	1 oz
Veal: Lean chop, roast	1 oz
Poultry: Chicken, turkey (dark meat, no skin), chicken white meat (with skin), domestic duck or goose (well drained of fat, no skin)	1 oz
Fish: Herring (uncreamed or smoked) Oysters Salmon (fresh or canned), catfish Sardines (canned) Tuna (canned in oil, drained)	1 oz 6 medium 1 oz 2 medium 1 oz
Game: Goose (no skin), rabbit	1 oz
Cheese: 4.5%-fat cottage cheese Grated Parmesan Cheeses with 3 grams or less fat per ounce	1/4 cup 2 Tbsp. 1 oz
Other: Hot dogs with 3 grams or less fat per ounce S Processed sandwich meat with 3 grams or less fat per ounce, such as turkey pastrami or kielbasa Liver, heart (high in cholesterol)	1 1/2 oz 1 oz 1 oz

 \mathbb{Z} = 400 mg or more sodium per Exchange.

____HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT COMPOSITE, Inc. © 2007_____

MEDIUM-FAT MEAT AND SUBSTITUTES LIST

One exchange equals 0 grams carbohydrate, 7 grams protein, 5 grams fat, and 75 calories.

One medium-fat meat exchange is equal to any one of the following items.

Beef: Most beef products fall into this category (ground beef, meat loaf, corned beef, short ribs, Prime grades of meat trimmed of fat,	
such as prime rib)	1 oz
Pork: Top loin, chop, Boston butt, cutlet	1 oz
Lamb: Rib roast, ground	1 oz
Veal: Cutlet (ground or cubed, unbreaded)	1 oz
Poultry: Chicken dark meat (with skin), ground turkey or ground chicken, fried chicken (with skin)	1 oz
Fish: Any fried fish product	1 oz
Cheese: With 5 grams or less fat per ounce Feta Mozzarella Ricotta	1 oz 1 oz 1/4 cup (2 oz)
Other: Egg Sausage with 5 grams or less fat per ounce Soy milk Tempeh Tofu	1 1 oz 1 cup 1/4 cup 4 oz or 1/2 cup

HIGH-FAT MEAT AND SUBSTITUTES LIST

One exchange equals 0 grams carbohydrate, 7 grams protein, 8 grams fat, and 100 calories.

One exchange is equal to any one of the following items.

Pork: Spareribs, ground pork, pork sausage	1 oz
Cheese: All regular cheeses, such as American [™] , cheddar, Monterey Jack, Swiss	1 oz
Other: Processed sandwich meats with 8 grams or less fat per ounce	9,
such as bologna, pimento loaf, salami	1 oz
Sausage such as bratwurst, Italian, knockwurst,	
Polish, smoked	1 oz
Hot dog (turkey or chicken) 🕱	1 (10/lb)
Bacon	3 slices (20 slices/lb)
Count as one high-fat meat plus one fat exchange.	
Hot dog (beef, pork, or combination) 💈	1 (10/lb)
Peanut butter (contains unsaturated fat)	2 Tbsp.
	•

 \overline{z} = 400 mg or more sodium per Exchange.

FAT LIST

Fats are divided into three groups, based on the main type of fat they contain: monounsaturated, polyunsaturated, and saturated. Small amounts of monounsaturated and polyunsaturated fats in the foods we eat are linked with good health benefits. Saturated fats are linked with heart disease and cancer. In general, one fat exchange is:

- 1 teaspoon of regular margarine or vegetable oil,
- 1 tablespoon of regular salad dressings.

The foods on the fat list contain mostly fat, although some items may also contain a small amount of protein. All fats are high in calories and should be carefully measured. When used in smaller amounts, bacon and peanut butter are counted as fat choices. When used in larger amounts, they are counted as high-fat meat choices.

Monounsaturated Fats List

One fat exchange equals 5 grams fat and 45 calories.

Saturated Fats List*

One fat exchange equals 5 grams fat and 45 calories.

Avocado, medium	1/8 (1 oz)
Oil (canola, olive, peanut)	1 tsp.
Olives: ripe (black)	8 large
green, stuffed 🗟	10 large
Nuts	
almonds, cashews	6 nuts
mixed (50% peanuts)	6 nuts
peanuts	10 nuts
pecans	4 halves
Peanut butter, smooth or crunchy.	2 tsp.
Sesame seeds	1 Tbsp.
Tahini paste	2 tsp.

Polyunsaturated Fats List

One fat exchange equals 5 grams fat and 45 calories.

Bacon, cooked
Fatback or salt pork, see below†
Shortening or lard1 tsp.
Sour cream: regular2 Tbsp.
reduced-fat3 Tbsp.

† Use a piece 1 in. x 1 in. x 1/4 in. if you plan to eat the fatback cooked with vegetables. Use a piece 2 in. x 1 in. x 1/2 in. when eating only the vegetables with the fatback removed.

* Saturated fats can raise blood cholesterol levels.

 \overline{z} = 400 mg or more sodium per Exchange.

FREE FOODS LIST

A free food is any food or drink that contains less than 20 calories or 5 grams of carbohydrate per serving. You can eat as much as you want of those items that have no serving size specified. You may eat two or three servings per day of those items that have a specific serving size. Be sure to spread them out through the day.

Fat-free Or Reduced-Fat Foods

Cream cheese, fat-free	1 Tbsp.
Creamers, nondairy, liquid	. 1 Tbsp.
Creamers, nondairy, powdered	2 tsp.
Mayonnaise, fat-free	. 1 Tbsp.
Mayonnaise, reduced-fat	1 tsp.
Margarine, fat-free	. 4 Tbsp.
Margarine, reduced-fat	1 tsp.
Miracle Whip ®, nonfat	. 1 Tbsp.
Miracle Whip ®, reduced-fat	1 tsp.
Nonstick cooking spray	
Salad dressing, fat-free	1 Tbsp.
Salad dressing, fat-free, Italian	. 2 Tbsp.
Salsa	1/4 cup
Sour cream, fat-free, reduced-fat	. 1 Tbsp.
Whipped topping, regular or light	. 2 Tbsp.

Sugar-free Or Low-sugar Foods

Candy, hard, sugar-free	1 candy
Gelatin dessert, sugar-free	
Gelatin, unflavored	
Gum, sugar-free	
Jam or jelly, low-sugar or light	2 tsp.
Sugar substitutes†	
Syrup, sugar-free	2 Tbsp.

† Sugar substitutes, alternatives, or replacements that are approved by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) are safe to use. Common brand names include:

Equal® (aspartame) Splenda® (sucralose) Sprinkle Sweet® (saccharin) Sweet One® (acesulfame K) Sweet-10® (saccharin) Sugar Twin® (saccharin) Sweet 'n Low® (saccharin)

Drinks

Condiments

Catsup1 Tbsp.
Horseradish
Lemon juice
Lime juice
Mustard
Pickles, dill 3
Soy sauce, regular or light 3 1 Tbsp.
Vinegar

Seasonings

Be careful with seasonings that contain sodium or are salts, such as garlic or celery salt, and lemon pepper.

Flavoring extracts Garlic Herbs, fresh or dried Pimiento Spices Tabasco® or hot pepper sauce Wine, used in cooking Worcestershire sauce

 \overline{z} = 400 mg or more sodium per choice.

COMBINATION FOODS LIST

Many of the foods we eat are mixed together in various combinations. These combination foods do not fit into any one exchange list. Often it is hard to tell what is in a casserole dish or prepared food item. This is a list of exchanges for some typical combination foods. This list will help you fit these foods into your meal plan. Ask your dietitian for information about any other combination foods you would like to eat.

Food Entrees Tuna noodle casserole, lasagna,	Serving Size	Exchanges Per Serving
spaghetti with meatballs, chili with beans, macaroni and cheese Chow mein (without noodles or rice) Pizza, cheese, thin crust Pizza, meat topping, thin crust Pot pie	1 cup (8 oz) 2 cups (16 oz) 1/4 of 10 in. (5 oz) 1/4 of 10 in. (5 oz) 1 (7 oz)	2 carbohydrates, 2 medium-fat meats 1 carbohydrate, 2 lean meats 2 carbohydrates, 2 medium-fat meats, 1 fat 2 carbohydrates, 2 medium-fat meats, 2 fats 2 carbohydrates, 1 medium-fat meat, 4 fats
Frozen entrees Salisbury steak with gravy, mashed potatoጄ fats	1 (11 oz)	2 carbohydrates, 3 medium-fat meats, 3-4
Turkey with gravy, mashed potato, dressing Entree with less than 300 calories \$	1 (11 oz) 1 (8 oz)	2 carbohydrates, 2 medium-fat meats, 2 fats 2 carbohydrates, 3 lean meats
Soups Bean ^S Cream (made with water) ^S Split pea (made with water) ^S Tomato (made with water) ^S Vegetable beef, chicken noodle, or other broth-type ^S	1 cup 1 cup (8 oz) 1/2 cup (4 oz) 1 cup (8 oz) 1 cup (8 oz)	1 carbohydrate, 1 very lean meat 1 carbohydrate, 1 fat 1 carbohydrate 1 carbohydrate 1 carbohydrate

 \overline{z} = 400 mg or more sodium per Exchange.

FAST FOODS*

Food	Serving Size	Exchanges Per Serving
Burritos with beef [™]	2	4 carbohydrates, 2 medium-fat meats, 2 fats
Chicken nuggets	6	1 carbohydrate, 2 medium-fat meats, 1 fat
Chicken breast and wing, breaded and fried	1 each	1 carbohydrate, 4 medium-fat meats, 2 fats
Fish sandwich/tartar sauce	1	3 carbohydrates, 1 medium-fat meats, 3 fats
French fries, thin	20-25	2 carbohydrates, 2 fats
Hamburger, regular	1	2 carbohydrates, 2 medium-fat meats
Hamburger, largeℤ	1	2 carbohydrates, 3 medium-fat meats, 1 fat
Hot dog with bun🛽	1	1 carbohydrate, 1 high-fat meat, 1 fat
Individual pan pizza🛽	1	5 carbohydrates, 3 medium-fat meats, 3 fats
Soft-serve cone	1 medium	2 carbohydrates, 1 fat
Submarine sandwich	1 sub (6 in.)	3 carbohydrates, 1 veg., 2 medfat meats, 1
fat		
Taco, hard shell⊠	1 (6 oz)	2 carbohydrates, 2 medium-fat meats, 2 fats
Taco, soft shell⊠	1 (3 oz)	1 carbohydrate, 1 medium-fat meat, 1 fat

 \overline{z} = 400 mg or more sodium per serving..

* Ask your fast-food restaurant for nutrition information about your favorite fast foods.

DIET MANUAL

1000 CALORIE DIABETIC DIET EXCHANGES

These meal patterns are a guide for menu planning. Diabetic Diet meal patterns need to be defined in procedures or protocols as followed by individual facilities.

• Breakfast:

- 1 Fruit
- 1 Meat
- 1 Starch
- 0 Fat
- 4 oz Skim Milk

Supper:

2 Meat 2 Starch 2 Fat 1 Vegetable 1 Fruit 0 Skim Milk

- Dinner:
 - 2 Meat
 - 0 Starch
 - 1/2 Fat
 - 1 Vegetable
 - 0 Fruit
 - 4 oz Skim Milk

Hour of	f Sleep:
4 oz Skin	n Milk

1000 CALORIES					
Exchanges	Number	Cals	CHO gm	PRO gm	Fat gm
Starch	3	240	45	9	Tr
Fruit	2	120	30	0	0
Milk, Skim	1.5	135	18	12	0
Milk, Low Fat, 2%	0	0	0	0	0
Milk, Whole	0	0	0	0	0
Other Carbohydrates*	0*	Varies	15*	Varies	Varies
Vegetable	2	50	10	4	0
Meat averaged at all	5	375	0	35	25
Medium Fat					
Fat	2.5	112.5	0	0	12.5
Average Total		1032.5	103 X 4 =	60 X 4 =	37.5 X 9 =
Calories			412	240	337.5
Actual Total Calories	989.5				
	Calories				
Percentage of			42%	24%	34%
Carbohydrate,					
Protein, and Fat					

*Other Carbohydrate list may be substituted for one starch, one fruit or one milk in the diabetic theme or holiday menus (as approved by the Registered Dietitian). For maximum nutrition, foods in the Other Carbohydrate list are not recommended to be served on a regular basis. Also, the 15 grams of carbohydrates in this list **is not** included in the daily totals.

NOTE: Trace, abbreviated "tr" means 0 to 1 gram of fat per each exchange. Generally "tr" is calculated at zero calories.

1000 CALORIE MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAM	PORTION SIZE	
BREAKFAST	Regular:	1000 Calorie Diet:	UILL
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice	Orange Juice	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Oatmeal	4 oz
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	1/3 cup
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	None	None
	Margarine	None	None
Margarine Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, Non Fat	4 oz
			4 02 8 oz
Hot Beverage Condiments	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Coffee, Tea	0 02
	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute	
	Regular:	1000 Calorie Diet:	1/2
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange Romaine	Green Salad with Sugar-free,	1/3 cup
	Salad	Fat-free dressing	2 tsp
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak with	Swiss Cube Steak without	2 oz meat
	Gravy	Breading or Gravy	None
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	None	None
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans and Red	1/2 cup
	Peppers	Peppers	
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	None	None
Margarine	Margarine	None	None
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Unsweetened Canned Pears	1/2 cup
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, Non fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	Coffee, Tea	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute	
DINNER	<u>Regular:</u>	1000 Calorie Diet:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Beef Consomme	4 oz
Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich on	Ham (Sliced) Sandwich on	2 oz protein
Bread**	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	
Potato or Starch**	None	None	
Margarine**	None	Diet Mayonnaise	2 tsp
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Green Salad w/Sugar-free,	1/2 cup
	_	Fat-free dressing	2 tsp
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Unsweetened Diet Gelatin	1/2 cup
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Unsweetened Punch	8 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	Coffee, Tea	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute	
SNACK			
Evening:		Milk, Non Fat	4 oz
Ĭ			

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

___HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT COMPOSITE, Inc. © 2007_____

1200 CALORIE DIABETIC DIET EXCHANGES

These meal patterns are a guide for menu planning. Diabetic Diet meal patterns need to be defined in procedures or protocols as followed by individual facilities.

• Breakfast:

- 1 Fruit
- 1 Meat
- 1 Starch
- 0 Fat
- 4 oz Skim Milk

Supper:

- 2 Meat 2 Starch 2 Fat 1 Vegetable
- 1 Fruit
- 4 oz Skim Milk

• Dinner:

- 2 Meat
- 1 Starch
- 1 Fat
- 1 Vegetable
- 1 Fruit
- 4 oz Skim Milk

Hour of Sleep:

4 oz Skim Milk

1200 CALORIES					
Exchanges	Number	Cals	CHO gm	PRO gm	Fat gm
Starch	4	320	60	12	Tr
Fruit	3	180	45	0	0
Milk, Skim	2	180	24	16	Tr
Milk, Low Fat, 2%	0	0	0	0	0
Milk, Whole	0	0	0	0	0
Other Carbohydrates*	0*	Varies	15*	Varies	Varies
Vegetable	2	50	10	4	0
Meat averaged at all	5	375	0	35	25
Medium Fat					
Fat	3	135	0	0	15
Average Total		1240	139 X 4 =	67 X 4 =	40 X 9 =
Calories			556	268	360
Actual Total Calories	1184				
	Calories				
Percents of			47%	23%	30%
Carbohydrate,					
Protein, and Fat					

*Other Carbohydrate list may be substituted for one starch, one fruit or one milk in the diabetic theme or holiday menus (as approved by the Registered Dietitian). For maximum nutrition, foods in the Other Carbohydrate list are not recommended to be served on a regular basis. Also, the 15 grams of carbohydrates in this list **is not** included in the daily totals.

NOTE: Trace, abbreviated "tr" means 0 to 1 gram of fat per each exchange. Generally "tr" is calculated at zero calories.

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAM	PORTION SIZE	
BREAKFAST	Dogulari	1200 Calaria Diati	JIZL
	Regular:	1200 Calorie Diet:	4 07
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice Oatmeal	Orange Juice	4 oz
Cereal		Oatmeal	4 OZ
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	1/3 cup
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	None	None
Margarine	Margarine	None	None
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, Non Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Coffee, Tea	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute	
LUNCH	Regular:	<u>1200 Calorie Diet:</u>	
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange Romaine	Green Salad w/Sugar-free	1/2 cup
	Salad	Dressing	2 tsp
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak with	Swiss Cube Steak with Gravy	2 oz meat
	Gravy		1/4 cup
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes	1/2 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans and Red	1/2 cup
	Peppers	Peppers	
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	None	None
Margarine	Margarine	None	None
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Unsweetened Canned Pears	1/2 cup
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, Non Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	Coffee, Tea	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute	
DINNER	Regular:	1200 Calorie Diet:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Beef Consomme	4 oz
Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich on	Ham Salad Sandwich on	2 oz protein
Bread**	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	
Potato or Starch**	None	None	
Margarine**	None	None	
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Shoestring Beet Salad	1/3 cup
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Diet Cookies	2 each
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, Non Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	Coffee, Tea	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute	
SNACK			
Evening:		Milk, Non Fat	4 oz
Ŭ			
		•	

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

1500 CALORIE DIABETIC DIET EXCHANGES

These meal patterns are a guide for menu planning. Diabetic Diet meal patterns need to be defined in procedures or protocols as followed by individual facilities.

• Breakfast:

- 1 Fruit
- 1 Meat
- 2 Starch
- 1 Fat
- 4 oz 2% fat Milk

Supper:

2 Meat 2 Starch 2 Fat 1 Vegetable 1 Fruit 4 oz 2% fat Milk

Hour of Sleep:

4 oz 2% fat Milk

- Dinner:
 - 3 Meat
 - 1 Starch
 - 1 Fat
 - 1 Vegetable
 - 1 Fruit
 - 4 oz 2% fat Milk

*Note: Some HMC menus move one meat Exchange	to the H.S. snack for the 1	500 diabetic diet: refer to p	rinted menus.
Hoto: Como Hine mende move one medi Exenang			milliou monuo.

1500 CALORIES					
Exchanges	Number	Cals	CHO gm	PRO gm	Fat gm
Starch	5	400	75	15	Tr
Fruit	3	180	45	0	0
Milk, Skim	0	0	0	0	0
Milk, Low Fat, 2%	2	240	24	16	10
Milk, Whole	0	0	0	0	0
Other Carbohydrates*	0*	Varies	15*	Varies	Varies
Vegetable	2	50	10	4	0
Meat averaged at all Medium Fat	6	450	0	42	30
Fat	4	180	0	0	20
Average Total		1500	154 X 4 =	77 X 4 =	60 X 9 =
Calories			616	308	540
Actual Total Calories	1464 Calories				
Percents of Carbohydrate, Protein, and Fat			42%	21%	37%

*Other Carbohydrate list may be substituted for one starch, one fruit or one milk in the diabetic theme or holiday menus (as approved by the Registered Dietitian). For maximum nutrition, foods in the Other Carbohydrate list are not recommended to be served on a regular basis. Also, the 15 grams of carbohydrates in this list **is not** included in the daily totals.

NOTE: Trace, abbreviated "tr" means 0 to 1 gram of fat per each exchange. Generally "tr" is calculated at zero calories.

1500 CALORIE MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAMF	PORTION SIZE	
BREAKFAST	Regular:	1500 Calorie Diet:	
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice	Orange Juice	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Oatmeal	4 oz
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	1/3 cup
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	Wheat Toast	1 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Coffee, Tea	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
		Substitute	
LUNCH	Regular:	1500 Calorie Diet:	
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange Romaine	Green Salad w/Sugar-free	1/2 cup + 2 tsp
	Salad	Dressing	
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak with	Swiss Cube Steak w/ Gravy	3 oz meat + 1/4 c
	Gravy		
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes	1/2 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans and Red	1/2 cup
	Peppers	Peppers	
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	None	None
Margarine	Margarine	None	None
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Unsweetened Canned Pears	1/2 cup
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	Coffee, Tea	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
		Substitute	
DINNER	Regular:	1500 Calorie Diet:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Beef Barley Soup	4 oz
Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich on	Ham Salad Sandwich on	2 oz protein
Bread**	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	
Potato or Starch**	None	None	
Margarine**	None Shapetring Deet Soled	None	1/2 aum
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Shoestring Beet Salad	1/3 cup
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Diet Cookies	2 each
Milk Hot Boyorago	Milk, 2% Fat As desired	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage Condiments		Coffee, Tea Salt, Pepper, Sugar	8 oz
	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Substitute	
SNACK			
Evening:		Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
		, _, _,	
			1

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

___HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT COMPOSITE, Inc. © 2007_____

1800 CALORIE DIABETIC DIET EXCHANGES

These meal patterns are a guide for menu planning. Diabetic Diet meal patterns need to be defined in procedures or protocols as followed by individual facilities.

• Breakfast:

- 1 Fruit
- 2 Meat
- 2 1/2 Starch
- 1 1/2 Fat
- 4 oz 2% fat Milk

Supper:

- 2 Meat 2 Starch
- 2 Starch 2 Fat
- 1 Vegetable
- 1 Fruit
- 4 oz 2%fat Milk

Hour of Sleep:

- 4 oz 2% fat Milk
- 1 Bread exchange

r:
r:

- 3 Meat
- 2 Starch
- 2 Fat
- 1 Vegetable
- 1 Fruit
- 4 oz 2% fat Milk

*Note: Some HMC menus move one meat Exchange to the H.S. snack for the 1800 Diabetic Diet; ref	fer to printed menus.

	1800 CALORIES				
Exchanges	Number	Cals	CHO gm	PRO gm	Fat gm
Starch	7.5	600	112.5	22.5	Tr
Fruit	3	180	45	0	0
Milk, Skim	0	0	0	0	0
Milk, Low Fat, 2%	2	240	24	16	10
Milk, Whole	0	0	0	0	0
Other Carbohydrates*	0*	Varies	15*	Varies	Varies
Vegetable	2	50	10	4	0
Meat averaged at all Medium Fat	7	525	0	49	35
Fat	5.5	247.5	0	0	27.5
Average Total		1842.5	191.5 X 4	91.5 X 4 =	72.5 X 9 =
Calories			= 766	366	652.5
Actual Total Calories	1785 Calories				
Percents of Carbohydrate, Protein, and Fat			43%	20%	37%

*Other Carbohydrate list may be substituted for one starch, one fruit or one milk in the diabetic theme or holiday menus (as approved by the Registered Dietitian). For maximum nutrition, foods in the Other Carbohydrate list are not recommended to be served on a regular basis. Also, the 15 grams of carbohydrates in this list **is not** included in the daily totals.

NOTE: Trace, abbreviated "tr" means 0 to 1 gram of fat per each exchange. Generally "tr" is calculated at zero calories.

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAM	PORTION SIZE	
BREAKFAST	Regular:	1800 Calorie Diet:	
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice	Orange Juice	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Oatmeal	4 oz
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	2/3 cup
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	Wheat Toast	1 1/2 slices
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 1/2 tsp
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Coffee, Tea	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute	
LUNCH	Regular:	1800 Calorie Diet:	
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange Romaine	Green Salad w/Unsweetened	1/2 cup + 2
	Salad	Dressing	tsp
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak with	Swiss Cube Steak with Gravy	3 oz meat
	Gravy	,	1/4 cup
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes	1/2 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans and Red	1/2 cup
5	Peppers	Peppers	•
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	1 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp.
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Unsweetened Canned Pears	1/2 cup
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	Coffee, Tea	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute	
DINNER	Regular:	1800 Calorie Diet:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Beef Barley Soup	4 oz
Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich on	Ham Salad Sandwich on	2 oz protein
Bread**	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	-
Potato or Starch**	None	None	
Margarine**	None	None	
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Shoestring Beet Salad	1/3 cup
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Diet Cookies	2 each
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	Coffee, Tea	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute	
SNACK			
Evening:		Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
		Graham Crackers	3 sq./1 bread
			exchange

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

2000 CALORIE DIABETIC DIET EXCHANGES

This calorie level can be achieved by following the 1800 Calorie Diet and adding a 200 calorie snack at either 10 AM or 2 PM.

These meal patterns are a guide for menu planning. Diabetic Diet meal patterns need to be defined in procedures or protocols as followed by individual facilities.

• Breakfast:

- 1 Fruit 2 Meat
- 2 1/2 Starch
- 1 1/2 Fat
- 4 oz 2% fat Milk

• 10 am Snack:

- 1 Meat
- 1 Starch

Dinner:

- 3 Meat
- 2 Starch
- 2 Fat
- 1 Vegetable
- 1 Fruit
- 4 oz 2% fat Milk

*Note: Some HMC menus move one meat Exchange to the H.S. snack for the 2000 Diabetic Diet; refer to printed menus.

	2000 CALORIES				
Exchanges	Number	Cals	CHO gm	PRO gm	Fat gm
Starch	8.5	680	127.5	25.5	Tr
Fruit	3	180	45	0	0
Milk, Skim	0	0	0	0	0
Milk, Low Fat, 2%	2	240	24	16	10
Milk, Whole	0	0	0	0	0
Other Carbohydrates*	0*	Varies	15*	Varies	Varies
Vegetable	2	50	10	4	0
Meat averaged at all	8	600	0	56	40
Medium Fat					
Fat	5.5	247.5	0	0	27.5
Average Total		1997.5	206.5 X 4	101.5 X 4	77.5 X 9 =
Calories			= 826	= 406	697.5
Actual Total Calories	1930 Calories				
Percents of			43%	21%	36%
Carbohydrate,					
Protein, and Fat					

*Other Carbohydrate list may be substituted for one starch, one fruit or one milk in the diabetic theme or holiday menus (as approved by the Registered Dietitian). For maximum nutrition, foods in the Other Carbohydrate list are not recommended to be served on a regular basis. Also, the 15 grams of carbohydrates in this list **is not** included in the daily totals.

NOTE: Trace, abbreviated "tr" means 0 to 1 gram of fat per each exchange. Generally "tr" is calculated at zero calories.

____HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT COMPOSITE, Inc. © 2007_____

Supper:

- 2 Meat 2 Starch 2 Fat 1 Vegetable 1 Fruit 4 oz 2% fat Milk

Hour of Sleep:

4 oz 2% fat Milk 1 Bread

2000 CALORIE MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL	SAM	PORTION SIZE	
PATTERN			
BREAKFAST	Regular:	2000 Calorie Diet:	
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice	Orange Juice	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Oatmeal	4 oz
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	2/3 cup
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	Wheat Toast	1 1/2 slices
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 1/2 tsp
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Coffee, Tea	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute	
LUNCH	Regular:	2000 Calorie Diet:	
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange Romaine	Green Salad w/Unsweetened	1/2 cup + 2 tsp
	Salad	Dressing	
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak with	Swiss Cube Steak with Gravy	3 oz meat
	Gravy		1/4 cup
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes	1/2 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans and Red Peppers	1/2 cup
5	Peppers		•
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	1 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Unsweetened Canned Pears	1/2 cup
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	Coffee, Tea	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute	
DINNER	Regular:	2000 Calorie Diet:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Beef Barley Soup	4 oz
Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich on	Ham Salad Sandwich on	2 oz protein
Bread**	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	
Potato or Starch**	None	None	
Margarine**	None	None	
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Shoestring Beet Salad	1/3 cup
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Diet Cookies	2 each
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	Coffee, Tea	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute	
SNACK			
10 am:		1 oz Cheese	1 meat
		6 Saltines	exchange
			1 bread exch.
Evening:		Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
		Graham Crackers	3 sq/1 bread ex.

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

2200 CALORIE DIABETIC DIET EXCHANGES

This calorie level can be achieved by following the 1800 Calorie Diet and adding a 200 calorie snack at either 10 AM or 2 PM.

These meal patterns are a guide for menu planning. Diabetic Diet meal patterns need to be defined in procedures or protocols as followed by individual facilities.

Breakfast:

- 1 Fruit 2 Meat
- 2 1/2 Starch
- 1 1/2 Fat
- 4 oz 2% fat Milk

10 am Snack:

- 1 Meat
- 1 Starch

Dinner:

- 3 Meat
- 2 Starch
- 2 Fat
- 1 Vegetable
- 1 Fruit

4 oz 2% fat Milk

*Note: Some HMC menus move one meat Exchange to the H.S. snack for the 2000 Diabetic Diet; refer to printed menus.

2200 CALORIES					
Exchanges	Number	Cals	CHO gm	PRO gm	Fat gm
Starch	9.5	760	142.5	28.5	Tr
Fruit	4	240	60	0	0
Milk, Skim	0	0	0	0	0
Milk, Low Fat, 2%	2	240	24	16	10
Milk, Whole	0	0	0	0	0
Other Carbohydrates*	0*	Varies	15*	Varies	Varies
Vegetable	2	50	10	4	0
Meat averaged at all	98	675	0	63	45
Medium Fat					
Fat	5.5	247.5	0	0	27.5
Average Total		2212.5	236.5 X 4	111.5 X 4	82.5 X 9 =
Calories			= 946	= 446	742.5
Actual Total Calories	2135 Calories				
Percents of			44%	21%	35%
Carbohydrate,					
Protein, and Fat					

*Other Carbohydrate list may be substituted for one starch, one fruit or one milk in the diabetic theme or holiday menus (as approved by the Registered Dietitian). For maximum nutrition, foods in the Other Carbohydrate list are not recommended to be served on a regular basis. Also, the 15 grams of carbohydrates in this list is not included in the daily totals.

NOTE: Trace, abbreviated "tr" means 0 to 1 gram of fat per each exchange. Generally "tr" is calculated at zero calories.

HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT COMPOSITE, Inc. © 2007

Supper:

2 Meat 2 Starch 2 Fat 1 Vegetable 1 Fruit 4 oz 2% fat Milk 2 pm Snack 1 Meat 1 Fruit

Hour of Sleep:

4 oz 2% fat Milk 1 Bread

2200 CALORIE MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL	SAMPLE MENU		PORTION SIZE
PATTERN			
BREAKFAST	Regular:	2200 Calorie Diet:	
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice	Orange Juice	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Oatmeal	4 oz
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	2/3 cup
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	Wheat Toast	1 1/2 slices
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 1/2 tsp
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Coffee, Tea	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute	
LUNCH	Regular:	2200 Calorie Diet:	
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange Romaine	Green Salad w/Unsweetened	1/2 cup + 2 tsp
	Salad	Dressing	
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak with	Swiss Cube Steak with Gravy	3 oz meat +
	Gravy		1/2 cup
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes	1/2 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans and Red	1/3 cup
	Peppers	Peppers	
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	1 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp.
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Unsweetened Canned Pears	1/2 cup
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	Coffee, Tea	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute	
DINNER	<u>Regular:</u>	2200 Calorie Diet:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Beef Barley Soup	4 oz
Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich on	Ham Salad Sandwich on	2 oz protein
Bread**	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	
Potato or Starch**	None	None	
Margarine**	None	None	
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Shoestring Beet Salad	1/3 cup
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Diet Cookies	2 each
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	Coffee, Tea	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar Substitute	
SNACK			1 meat exch., 1
10 am:		1 oz Cheese, 6 Saltines	bread exch.
2 pm:		Cottage Cheese	1/4cup=1oz pro.
		Unsweetened Canned Fruit	1/2 cup=1 fruit ex.
Evening:		Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
		Graham Crackers	3 sq/1 bread ex.

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

100 CALORIE DIABETIC SNACKS

(These snacks provide approximately 100 calories ± 25 calories)

 1/2 Lean Meat Sandwich
1/2 Bagel with 1 oz LF Cream Cheese 1 starch, 1 fat
6 Saltine Crackers with 1 oz LF Cheese
6 Saltine Crackers with 1 oz Lean Meat 1 starch, 1 lean meat Can thin slice meat into 3-6 pieces and layer or roll up
1/2 Cup Cold Cereal and 1/2 Cup Skim Milk1 starch, 1/2 NF milk
1/2 Cup Unsw. Canned Fruit with 3 Crackers 1/2 starch, 1 fruit
2 Tbs. Peanut Butter with 4-3" Celery Sticks1 MF meat, 1 vegetable or 1/2 fruit or 1/2 Apple Thinly Sliced
1/2 Cup Skim Milk
1 Cup Skim, Unsweetened Yogurt1 NF milk
3/4 of a Large Banana1 1/2 fruit *
5 Vanilla Wafers
* Do not recommend fruit as a snack by itself for residents with poorly controlled diabetes.

200 CALORIE DIABETIC SNACKS

(These snacks provide approximately 200 calories ± 25 calories)

2 Small Flour Tortillas each with 1 oz Melted LF Cheese 1.5 starch, 2 meat
9 Saltine Crackers with 2 oz Lean Meat
9 Saltine Crackers with 2 oz LF Cheese
2 Slices Bread with 1 oz Lean Meat, Mustard or Low Fat Mayo 2 starch, 1 meat
1 Cup Cold Cereal with 1/2 Cup Skim Milk2 starch, 1/2 NF milk
3 Graham Crackers, 1/2 Cup Unsw.
3 Tbs. Peanut Butter, 8-3" Celery Sticks, 1.5 meat, 1 vegetable, 1 fruit 1 Sliced Apple
1/2 Cup Cold Cereal, 1 Cup 2% Milk1 starch, 1 LF milk
3 Graham Crackers, 1 Cup 2% Milk1 starch, 1 LF milk
1 Bagel with Diet Jelly, 1/2 Cup Skim Milk
1 Small Muffin, 1/2 Cup LF Milk1 starch, 1 fat, 1/2 NF milk
1 English Muffin Toasted, Diet Jelly, 1/2 Cup Skim Milk2 starch, 1/2 NF milk
3/4 oz Pretzels, 1/2 Cup Unsw. Canned Fruit,

300 CALORIE DIABETIC SNACKS

(These snacks provide approximately 300 calories ± 25 calories)

Whole Sandwich	2 starch, 2 meat, 1 fat
2 slices bread	
2 oz meat or 1 oz meat and 1 oz cheese	
1 tsp. mayo or margarine and mustard, if desired	
1 Bagel, Toasted with 2 oz Cream Cheese	2 starch, 2 meat, 1 fat
Crackers (1.5 oz) and 2 oz Cheese. Can slice cheese and layer or use cheese sticks	2 starch, 2 meat, 1 fat
Crackers (1.5 oz) and 2 oz Meat Can slice and roll or layer meat (can be medium fat r	
2 Tbs. Peanut Butter with 8-3" Celery	t, 2 vegetable, 1 fruit, 1 LF milk
6 Graham Crackers, 1 Cup LF Milk, 2% Fat	2 starch, 1 LF milk
1 English Muffin, Toasted, Diet Jelly, 1 Cup LF Milk, 2% Fat	2 starch, 1 LF milk
1 Cup Cold Cereal, 1 Cup LF Milk, 2% Fat	2 starch, 1 LF milk
1/2 Cup Cottage Cheese, 1 Cup Unsw. Fruit, 6 Saltine Crackers	2 meat, 2 fruit, 1 starch
1 Cup Unsw. Yogurt, 1 Bagel, Toasted, Diet Jelly	2 starch, 1 LF milk

LOW CHOLESTEROL/LOW SATURATED FAT DIET

LOW CHOLESTEROL
LOW SATURATED
FAT DIET:Provides less than 300 milligrams of cholesterol per day.
Cholesterol and saturated fats are restricted from the diet. The
diet is somewhat limited in food choices.

- **DIET ORDER TERMINOLOGY:** The preferred wording of the diet order is Low Cholesterol/Low Saturated Fat Diet. Refer to Low Fat Diet for additional guidance. Sometimes referred to as "Heart Healthy Diet" when mild Sodium Restriction is also provided.
- INDICATIONS: A Low Cholesterol/Low Saturated Fat Diet is used to reduce or maintain acceptable levels of cholesterol in the blood. The diet controls the type of fat used rather than the quantity. Polyunsaturated fats (vegetable in origin) are allowed and saturated fats (of animal origin) are restricted. Cholesterol content is approximately 300 milligrams or less per day. Note that in an elderly person 75+ years old it is difficult to reverse the damage already done by high intakes of cholesterol.

DESCRIPTION: A low fat cholesterol egg substitute and skim milk are served.

APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION:

- Calories 1800-2000
- Protein 80-90 grams
- Fat 65-75 grams
- Carbohydrates 260-280 grams

NUTRITIONAL This diet provides the DRIs for all nutrients, provided sufficient calories (at least 1500) are consumed.

VARIATIONS: The Low Cholesterol/Low Saturated Fat Diet may be combined with other nutrient or consistency (texture) modified diets. Examples:

> Low Cholesterol/Low Saturated Fat, No Added Salt Packet Diet Low Cholesterol/Low Saturated Fat, Puree Diet Cardiac Diet or "Heart Healthy Diet" follows both the Low Cholesterol/Low Saturated Fat Diet and the Low Salt Diet.

LOW CHOLESTEROL/LOW SATURATED FAT DIET RECOMMENDED FOODS

FOOD GROUPS FOODS RECOMMENDED FOODS TO AVOID **BEVERAGES AND** Juices, sodas, coffee, tea, non fat Whole or low fat milk, chocolate drinks, MILK yogurts, non fat milk cocoa Cold cuts, franks, glandular meats, bacon, MEAT AND MEAT Lean meat, fish, poultry, water-packed **SUBSTITUTES** tuna or canned fish; limit meat to 4 sausage, poultry with skin on, fish packed ounces per day, limit egg yolks to 3 per in oil, fried meats and eggs, whole milk week, low fat cheeses or cottage cheese, cheese or cottage cheese, shellfish egg substitutes POTATO AND STARCH Fresh or frozen potatoes, sweet Potato chips, fried potatoes, french fries, potatoes, yams, rice, plain pasta hash brown, fried rice, pastas in cream sauces Hot or cold cereals, breads, rolls, buns, **BREADS AND** Doughnuts, pastries, biscuits, sweet rolls, tortillas, pretzels, plain popcorn **CEREALS** croissants, muffins, crackers, pancakes, buttered popcorn, waffles VEGETABLES Fresh, frozen and canned vegetables Creamed corn, creamed spinach, prepared without margarine or butter vegetables in sauces or vegetable salads in mayonnaise FRUITS AND JUICES Fresh, canned, or frozen fruits or juices Avocado SOUPS All soups, cream soups made with non Cream soups made with whole milk. low fat milk fat milk or cream **FATS/CONDIMENTS** Margarine, oil, mayonnaise, salad Heavy cream, sour cream, cream sauces, non-dairy creamers, coconut, chocolate, dressings cashews, macadamia nuts, butter, lard, bacon, gravy, meat drippings, shortenings, coconut oil Angel cake, pudding made with non fat Pastries, pies, cakes, custard, cookies, ice DESSERTS milk, sorbet, ices, sherbet, gelatin, fruits cream. chocolate

This food list may be used as a diet instruction for home use by residents.

LOW CHOLESTEROL/LOW SATURATED FAT MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAMP	PORTION SIZE	
BREAKFAST	Regular: Low Chol/Low Sat. Fat Diet:		
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice	Orange Juice	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Oatmeal	4 02 6 oz
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Low Cholesterol	1/3 cup
	Cordinated Eggs	Scrambled Egg Substitute	170 00p
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	Wheat Toast	1 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, Non Fat	8 oz
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Coffee, Tea	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	0.02
LUNCH		Low Chol/Low Sat. Fat Diet:	
Salad or Appetizer	Regular: French Orongo Romaino	French Orange Romaine	1/3 cup
Salau of Appelizer	French Orange Romaine Salad	Salad	1/3 Cup
Meat/Entrée	Salad Swiss Cube Steak w/		2 oz meat
MeavEntree		Lean Plain Veal Patty	None
Potato or Starch	Gravy Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes	
			1/3 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans and Red	1/3 cup
Bread	Peppers Whole Wheat Bread	Peppers Whole Wheat Bread	1/2 slice
Margarine Fruit or Dessert	Margarine Roked Deer Delight	Margarine Pears	1 tsp. 1/2 cup
Milk	Baked Pear Delight Milk, 2% Fat		4 oz
	As desired	Milk, Non Fat Coffee, Tea	4 02 8 oz
Hot Beverage Condiments			0 02
DINNER	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar Low Chol/Low Sat. Fat Diet:	
	Regular:		4 oz
Soup or Salad Main Entrée**	Beef Barley Soup Ham Salad Sandwich on	Beef Barley Soup Sliced Turkey Ham	-
Bread**	Whole Wheat Bread	Sandwich on Whole Wheat	2 oz protein
Potato or Starch**	Whole Wheat Bread	Bread with Mustard	1 top
		Breau with Mustaru	1 tsp
Margarine**	Shoostring Boot Salad	Shoostring Boot Salad	1/3 cup
Vegetable Dessert or Fruit	Shoestring Beet Salad Oatmeal Macaroons	Shoestring Beet Salad Gelatin	1/2 cup
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, Non Fat	1/2 cup 4 oz
	As desired	Coffee, Tea	4 02 8 oz
Hot Beverage Condiments		Salt, Pepper, Sugar	0.02
CONUMERIS	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Jair, Fepper, Suyai	

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

LOW FAT DIET

LOW FAT DIET: Provides approximately 40-50 grams of fat per day. Total fat reduction to 30% or less of total calories. Recommended fat intake is less than 3 grams per 100 calories.

DIET ORDER

- **TERMINOLOGY:** The preferred wording of the diet order is Low Fat Diet. Refer to Low Cholesterol/Low Saturated Fat for additional guidance.
- **INDICATIONS:** A Low Fat Diet is designed to be used for disorders of the gallbladder, pancreas and liver. The type of fat used is not restricted. This diet is not suitable for restricting cholesterol or saturated fat. Because fats are restricted, the diet will be low in calories unless calories are provided through additional servings of foods rich in carbohydrates and protein.
- **DESCRIPTION:** All fats polyunsaturated. Margarine, butter, salad dressings, and mayonnaise products are very limited. Skim milk is served.

APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION:

- Calories 1600-2000
- Protein 80-90 grams
- Fat 40-50 grams
- Carbohydrates 260-280 grams
- **NUTRITIONAL** This diet provides the DRIs for all nutrients, provided sufficient calories (at least 1500) are consumed.
- **VARIATIONS:** The Low Fat Diet may be combined with other nutrient or consistency (texture) modified diets. Examples:

Low Fat, No Added Salt Packet Diet Low Fat, No Concentrated Sweets Diet

LOW FAT DIET RECOMMENDED FOODS

This food list may be used as a diet instruction for home use by re	esidents.
---	-----------

FOOD GROUPS	FOODS RECOMMENDED	FOODS TO AVOID
BEVERAGES AND MILK	Juices, sodas, coffee, tea, non fat yogurts, non fat milk	Whole or low fat milk, chocolate drinks, cocoa
MEAT AND MEAT SUBSTITUTES	Lean meat, fish, poultry, water-packed tuna or canned fish; limit meat to 5 ounces per day, limit 1 egg per day, low fat cheeses or cottage cheese (use as part of meat allowance)	Cold cuts, franks, glandular meats, bacon, sausage, poultry with skin on, fish packed in oil, nuts and nut butters, fried meats and eggs, whole milk cheese or cottage cheese
POTATO AND STARCH	Fresh or frozen potatoes, sweet potatoes, yams, rice, plain pasta	Potato chips, fried potatoes, french fries, hash brown, fried rice, pastas in cream sauces
BREADS AND CEREALS	Hot or cold cereals, breads, rolls, buns, tortillas, pretzels, pancakes, plain popcorn	Doughnuts, pastries, biscuits, sweet rolls, croissants, muffins, crackers, buttered popcorn
VEGETABLES	Fresh, frozen and canned vegetables prepared without margarine or butter	Creamed corn, creamed spinach, vegetables in sauces or vegetable salads in mayonnaise
FRUITS AND JUICES	Fresh, canned, or frozen fruits or juices	Avocado
SOUPS	All soups, cream soups made with non fat milk	Cream soups made with whole milk, low fat milk or cream
FATS/CONDIMENTS	Limit to 3 teaspoons total per day of margarine, oil, mayonnaise or salad dressings	Heavy cream, sour cream, peanut butter, gravy, cream sauces, non-dairy creamers, coconut, olives, chocolate, nuts
DESSERTS	Angel or sponge cake, sorbet, fresh or frozen or canned fruits, sherbet, ices, gelatin, puddings made with non fat milk	Pastries, pies, cakes, custard, cookies, ice cream, chocolate

LOW FAT MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAMPLE MENU		PORTION SIZE
BREAKFAST	Regular:	Low Fat Diet:	
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice	Orange Juice	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Oatmeal	6 oz
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	1/3 cup
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	Wheat Toast	1 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Jam	1 tsp
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, Non Fat	8 oz
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Coffee, Tea	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
LUNCH	Regular:	Low Fat Diet:	
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange Romaine	Romaine Salad with Fat-	1/3 cup
	Salad	free Dressing	
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak w/	Lean Plain Veal Patty	2 oz meat
	Gravy		None
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes	1/3 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans and Red	1/3 cup
_	Peppers	Peppers	
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	1/2 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Jam	1 tsp.
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Pears	1/2 cup
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, Non Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	Coffee, Tea	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
DINNER	Regular:	Low Fat Diet:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Beef Barley Soup	4 oz
Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich on	Sliced Turkey Ham	2 oz protein
Bread**	Whole Wheat Bread	Sandwich on Whole	
Potato or Starch**		Wheat Bread with	
Margarine**		Mayonnaise & Mustard	1 tsp each
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Shoestring Beet Salad	1/3 cup
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Gelatin	1/2 cup
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, Non Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	Coffee, Tea	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

SODIUM RESTRICTED DIET

SODIUM RESTRICTED DIET:	Foods that contain liberal amounts of natural sodium, as well as table salt (sodium chloride or NaCl) are limited in the amount served. As sodium is further restricted, many foods must be limited or eliminated since sodium is found in almost all foods. Nonprescription drugs contain variable amounts of sodium and must be considered by the Physician in the total sodium intake. In addition, solutions used for intravenous therapy may contain large amounts of sodium.
	large amounts of sodium.

DIET ORDER Sodium restricted diets are ordered in terms of grams or milligrams of sodium, rather than salt or sodium chloride.

The degree of sodium restriction ranges from:

- Mild sodium restriction (3-4 grams sodium, No Added Salt or No Salt Packet)
- Moderate sodium restriction (2.5 to 3.5 grams sodium called Low Salt)
- Strict sodium restriction (2 gram sodium)

Non-specific or vague diet orders will be served as a No Added Salt (3-4 gram sodium) mild sodium restriction. This includes vague orders such as Low NaCl, Salt Free Diet, Low Sodium Diet, Restricted Salt or Salt Poor Diets.

Sodium restricted diets occasionally are ordered in mEq (milliequivalents). To convert mEq sodium to milligrams and then to grams:

<u>(number)</u> mEq sodium X 23 = milligrams of sodium

Milligrams sodium / 1000 = grams

INDICATIONS: A sodium restricted diet is used for control of hypertension and for prevention, control and elimination of edema. It is indicated in congestive heart failure, cardio vascular disease, hypertension, kidney disease, or other fluid or sodium retaining conditions. The availability of medications for many diseases now allows more liberal dietary treatment. However, certain disease conditions still require some sodium restriction.

DESCRIPTION: Institutional menus are monitored closely for sodium content. Thus, an institutional menu for a moderately sodium restricted diet may occasionally include some salty foods. The menu pattern may permit the periodic use of bacon, ham or sausage to provide more menu variety.

Salt and other sodium compounds enhance the flavor of foods and are therefore valuable in nutritional care.

Since lack of appetite is common among the elderly, it is necessary to enhance the flavors of foods with appropriate seasonings. Depending on the level of sodium restriction in a diet, anywhere from zero to moderate amounts of salt may be added during cooking. For the severely restricted diets, recipes should indicate appropriate amounts of seasonings other than salt, and the food flavor should be monitored. Restrictions of 2000 mg or less are unpalatable, very difficult and expensive to prepare and are not usually offered in institutional facilities.

APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION:

- Calories 2000-2250
- Protein 80-90 grams
- Fat 80-90 grams
- Carbohydrate 250-280 grams

NUTRITIONAL This diet provides the DRIs for all nutrients. However, an iodine supplement may be necessary since iodized salt is the major source of iodine.

VARIATIONS: CONTINUUM OF SODIUM RESTRICTED DIETS:

REGULAR DIET NO ADDED SALT PACKET:

The Regular Diet is served as it is written on the menu. Only the salt packet is omitted.

The Regular Diet, No Added Salt Packet, is recommended for use in long term care settings for elderly residents who need only moderate sodium restriction.

REGULAR NAS DIET:

Same as No Added Salt Packet Diet.

LOW SALT DIET: Daily sodium content of the Low Salt Diet is within the range of 2.5 grams to 3.5 grams. HM Composite menus average 3000 milligrams of sodium per day. Foods from the Regular Diet are used with a few exceptions. Highly salted foods such as ham, pastrami, corned beef are omitted. No salt packet is served on the tray. Salt substitute is served only when ordered by the attending Physician.

Food may be lightly salted during cooking, but salt is not served as a condiment. All baked goods can be included in the diet except those with salt toppings.

Check labels on all commercially prepared foods. Do not use those containing salt as a preservative, topping or major ingredient.

2 GRAM SODIUM DIET: The 2 Gram Sodium Diet is a more restrictive variation of the Low Salt Diet. Salt-free bread, margarine and soups are specified on the menu. Other food adjustments may also be specified. No salt packet is served on the tray. A salt substitute must be ordered by the attending Physician. The Registered Dietitian may want to review the 2 Gram Sodium diet order and recommend a more liberal sodium controlled diet if appropriate.

To revise the institutional Low Salt Diet to a 2 Gram Sodium Diet:

Breads & Cereal: Serve low sodium bread, lightly salted cooked cereals or dry cereals. AVOID regular bread, biscuits, rolls.

Soups: Serve homemade soups prepared without salt and canned soups identified as Low Sodium. AVOID Soups prepared with salt or salty foods.

Fats & Oils: Serve unsalted butter, unsalted margarine.

1 GRAM SODIUM DIET: Consult with Registered Dietitian if this diet is ordered. This diet is not well accepted and should not be used in long term care institutions. Severely limits sodium by the elimination of all foods processed with sodium or salt or with moderate amounts of natural sodium. Foods specially processed without salt must be purchased (e.g. low sodium cheese, etc.). A salt substitute is served only when ordered by the Physician.

SODIUM LEVELS OF COMMON DIETS

GRAMS OF SODIUM	DIET CATEGORY
15 grams	Asian diet, up to 15 grams of sodium.
10 grams	Typical American diet, 5 to 10 grams of sodium.
5 grams	The HM Composite REGULAR DIET menu (less than 3000 milligrams sodium) plus three salt packets per day equals approximately 4.5 to 5 grams sodium.
3 grams	The HM Composite REGULAR DIET, NO ADDED SALT PACKET averages less than 3000 milligrams sodium.
2.5 grams	The HM Composite LOW SALT DIET, 2.5 to 3.5 grams sodium. Averages 2700 milligrams sodium.
2 grams	2 GRAM SODIUM DIET. Strict sodium control. Not recommended for most residents in long- term care facilities.
1 gram	1 GRAM SODIUM DIET. Very strict sodium control. Acceptance of food is greatly reduced. Rarely used – requires special handling and products not available in long-term care facilities. Consult with Registered Dietitian if this diet is ordered.

SODIUM CONTENT OF COMMON FOODS

CATEGORY	PORTION	<u>SODIUM</u>
Salt (NaCl)	1 tsp	2350 mg. sodium
Salt packet	1/8 teaspoon	293 mg.
Milk	8 ounces	120 mg.
Meat, Fish Poultry	1 ounce	25 mg.
Vegetables (allowed)	½ cup serving	5-9 mg.
Fruits	½ cup serving	2 mg.
Bread/Cereals Low Sodium Regular	1 slice 1 slice	5 mg. 125-130 mg.
Fats Low Sodium Regular	1 teaspoon 1 teaspoon	0 mg. 45 mg.

LOW SALT DIET RECOMMENDED FOODS

This food list may be used as a diet instruction for home use by reside	nts.
---	------

FOOD GROUPS	FOODS RECOMMENDED	FOODS TO AVOID	
BEVERAGES AND MILK	Whole, 2%, 1%, non fat milk and yogurt	Buttermilk, instant breakfast	
MEAT AND MEAT SUBSTITUTES	Eggs, naturally aged cheese, low sodium cheese; any meat, fish, poultry except those under AVOID	Processed meats: ham, sausage, lunch meats, corned beef, kosher meats, frankfurters; canned, smoked or processed meat, poultry or fish; processed cheese and cheese spreads	
POTATO AND STARCH	All including rice, pastas	Potato chips, corn chips	
BREADS AND CEREALS	Any except those under AVOID	Breads or rolls with salt topping, saltine crackers, pretzels, instant hot cereal, commercial bread stuffing	
VEGETABLES	Any fresh, frozen or canned except those under AVOID, Low sodium tomato or vegetable juices	Sauerkraut or any other vegetable prepared in brine, tomato juice, V8 juice	
FRUITS AND JUICES	Any fresh, frozen, canned or dried	None	
SOUPS	Low sodium broth or bouillon, homemade soup may be lightly salted, low sodium commercial soups	Bouillon cubes, regular salted commercial soups or soups made with ham or bacon, dehydrated soups	
FATS/CONDIMENTS	Lightly salted meat gravies, vegetable oils, low sodium or lightly salted homemade salad dressings, butter, margarine	Bacon, salt pork, gravy, regular salad dressings, bacon bits, steak sauce, soy sauce, Worcestershire sauce	
DESSERTS	All	None	
HERBS AND SPICES	All except those under AVOID	Salt, seasoned salt, garlic salt, onion salt, lemon pepper, MSG (monosodium glutamate)	
MISCELLANEOUS	Unsalted nuts, candy of all kinds, unsalted popcorn	Olives, pickles, salted nuts, salted snack foods and crackers	

2 GM SODIUM DIET RECOMMENDED FOODS

FOOD GROUPS	FOODS RECOMMENDED	FOODS TO AVOID	
BEVERAGES AND MILK	Whole, 2%, 1%, non fat milk, yogurt	Limit to 2 cups milk per day. Buttermilk, instant breakfast, commercially-prepared chocolate milk and cocoa mixes	
MEAT AND MEAT SUBSTITUTES	Eggs, low sodium cheese; any meat, fish, poultry except those under AVOID	Processed meats: ham, sausage, lunch meats, corned beef, kosher meats, frankfurters; canned, smoked or processed meat, poultry or fish; processed cheese, cheese spreads and aged cheese, peanut butter	
POTATO AND STARCH	Rice, pastas, potatoes, cooked from scratch	Potato chips, reduced salt potato chips, commercial pasta, rice and potato mixes such as au gratin, scalloped, pilaf	
BREADS AND CEREALS	Any except those under AVOID	Breads or rolls with salt topping, saltine crackers, pretzels, corn bread, biscuits, muffins, breads made with self-rising flours, instant hot cereal, commercial bread stuffing	
VEGETABLES	by fresh, frozen or canned except those der AVOID, Low sodium tomato or getable juices Sauerkraut or any other vegetable preparing by the second seco		
FRUITS AND JUICES	Any fresh, frozen, canned or dried	None	
SOUPS	Low sodium broth or bouillon, low sodium commercial soups, homemade soup made with low sodium broth base	Bouillon cubes, regular salted commercial soups or soups made with ham or bacon, dehydrated soups	
FATS/CONDIMENTS	Low sodium meat gravies, vegetable oils, low sodium homemade salad dressings, butter, margarine, vinegar	Bacon, salt pork, gravy, regular salad dressings, soy sauce, ketchup, BBQ sauce, mustard, steak sauce, Worcestershire sauce	
DESSERTS	All except those under AVOID Packaged baked goods		
HERBS AND SPICES	All except those under AVOID	Salt, seasoned salt, garlic salt, onion salt, lemon pepper, MSG	
MISCELLANEOUS	Unsalted nuts, candy of all kinds, unsalted popcorn	Olives, pickles, salted nuts, salted snack foods and crackers	

This food list may be used as a diet instruction for home use by residents.

LOW SALT AND 2 GRAM SODIUM DIET MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAMPLE MENU			PORTION SIZE
BREAKFAST	Regular:	Low Salt Diet:	2 Gram Na+ Diet:	
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice	Orange Juice	Orange Juice	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Oatmeal	Oatmeal	6 oz
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	1/3 cup
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	Wheat Toast	Low Sodium Toast	1 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	Salt Free Margarine	1 tsp
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	8 oz
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Pepper, Sugar, No	Pepper, Sugar, No	
		Salt	Salt	
LUNCH	Regular:	Low Salt Diet:	2 Gram Na+ Diet:	
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange	French Orange	Romaine Salad	1/3 cup
	Romaine Salad	Romaine Salad	w/Salt Free Dressing	
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak w/	Swiss Cube Steak	Swiss Cube Steak	2 oz meat
	Gravy	w/ Gravy	w/Gravy	1/4 cup
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes	1/3 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and	Green Beans and	Green Beans and	1/3 cup
	Red Peppers	Red Peppers	Red Peppers	
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	Low Sodium Bread	1/2 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	Salt Free Margarine	1 tsp.
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Baked Pear Delight	Pears	2x2 sq/1/2 c
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired	As desired	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Pepper, Sugar, No	Pepper, Sugar, No	
		Salt	Salt	
DINNER	Regular:	Low Salt Diet:	2 Gram Na+ Diet:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Low Sodium Beef	Low Sodium Beef	4 oz
		Barley Soup	Barley Soup	
Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich	Chicken Salad	Chicken Salad	1 each/2 oz
Bread**	on Whole Wheat	Sandwich on	Sandwich on	protein
Potato or Starch**	Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	Low Sodium Bread	-
Margarine**				
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet	Shoestring Beet	Shoestring Beet	1/3 cup
	Salad	Salad	Salad	-
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Oatmeal Macaroons	Oatmeal Macaroons	1 each
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired	As desired	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, pepper, Sugar,	Pepper, Sugar, No	Pepper, Sugar, No	
	No Salt	Salt	Salt	

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

___HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT COMPOSITE, Inc. © 2007_____

RENAL DIET

- **RENAL DIET:** This diet limits protein, sodium, phosphorus, and potassium. Fluids may or may not be restricted. No salt packet is served on the tray. A salt substitute is not generally recommended as most are potassium chloride; however, if one is indicated it must be ordered by the attending Physician.
- **DIET ORDER**The Renal Diet is defined as 80 gram protein, low salt, 3 gram
potassium. The diet order may specify other amounts of
protein, sodium, phosphorus, and/or potassium.

INDICATIONS: A Renal Diet is used for chronic renal insufficiency or end stage renal disease and chronic renal failure; dialysis may or may not be a part of the treatment.

DESCRIPTION:

- Follow the 80 gram protein, Low Salt (2.5-3.5 gram sodium), 3 gram potassium diet to comply with diet orders for a "Renal Diet" (until further clarification by the Registered Dietitian).
- High calorie, low protein foods are emphasized such as sugars, jams, honey, hard candies (unless resident is also diabetic), low sodium margarine, low sodium butter, oils and cream.
- Low protein bread can be used for additional snacks. The palatability of the bread is increased when toasted or served with low sodium margarine and jelly, jam and honey. Ask the Registered Dietitian for sources for this product.
- Low sodium bread is a product produced by many facilities using a bread machine, resulting in fast to prepare, low sodium bread (simply omit salt in the recipe). Ask the Registered Dietitian for sources for this product.
- When fresh potatoes are used, they should be cut into small pieces and boiled in a large amount of water which helps to leach out some of the potassium.
- Use only low sodium soups. Check with the Registered Dietitian about the use of all low sodium soups to assure they are not high in potassium.

- Salt substitute cannot be used by the resident because of the potassium content. Ask the Registered Dietitian to give the resident information regarding non-potassium salt substitutes.
- Measure all foods accurately.

APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION:

- Calories 1800-2000
- Protein 75-85 grams
- Fat 80-90 grams
- Carbohydrate 240-280 grams

NUTRITIONAL ADEQUACY:

This diet is deficient in calcium and vitamin D. Diet may also be low in iron, vitamin B12, zinc, riboflavin, niacin, phosphorus and vitamin A.

A resident's need for vitamin and mineral supplementation should be assessed on an individual basis by the Registered Dietitian.

VARIATIONS:

RENAL DIET HEMODIALYSIS: Protein should be at least 1.2 to 1.4 gram(s) per kilogram of recommended body weight; sodium, phosphorus, and potassium may be restricted. It is important to be in contact with the Registered Dietitian at the dialysis center(s) treating the residents in your facility. The Dietitian will notify you if there needs to be adjustment in protein and mineral levels. At least 60% of the protein should be of high biological value. For obese residents, greater than 125% IBW, calculate energy needs using adjusted body weight.

- Adjusted body weight = [(ABW IBW) x 0.25] + IBW
 - ABW = actual body weight
 - IBW = ideal body weight
 - 0.25 = 25% of body fat tissue is metabolically active
- RENAL DIET CAPD:
(Continuous
Ambulatory)The Renal Diet Hemodialysis as written except 1.2 to 1.5 grams
protein per kilogram recommended body weight with phosphorus
sodium and potassium not always restricted.Peritoneal Dialysis)The Devel Diet mended body weight with phosphorus
sodium and potassium not always restricted.

The Renal Diet may be combined with consistency (texture) modified diets such as Mechanical Soft or Puree Consistency (Texture).

RENAL DIABETIC DIET:

Many residents on a Renal Diet also have been diagnosed with Diabetes Mellitus. The Renal Diet may be combined with the No Concentrated Sweets Diabetic Diet, Consistent Carbohydrate Diabetic Diet or a calorie-specific Diabetic Diet. Refer to Renal NCS Meal Pattern. Consult with Registered Dietitian if this diet order is needed.

RENAL DIET RECOMMENDED FOODS

This food list may be used as a diet instruction for home use by res	idents.
--	---------

FOOD GROUPS	FOODS RECOMMENDED	FOODS TO AVOID	
BEVERAGES AND MILK	Coffee, tea, non-dairy creamer, punch, lemonade, rice milk	Commercially prepared milk shakes, yogurt, buttermilk, malted milk powder, sodas, soy milk, beer, cola	
MEAT AND MEAT SUBSTITUTES	All meats, eggs, egg substitute, poultry, peanut butter (limit to 2 TB used occasionally), cheese (limit to 1 ounce used occasionally)	Nuts, organ meats, sardines, fish roe, tofu, processed lunch meats, legumes, canned, smoked or salted meats, fish, poultry such as ham, sausage, corned beef, Kosher meats, frankfurters	
POTATO AND STARCH	White rice, pastas, potatoes (limit to 1/4 cup per day)	Corn, potatoes in excess of allowed amount, brown rice, corn tortilla, potato chips, corn chips	
BREADS AND CEREALS	White breads, corn or rice cereals, low sodium bread, grits; bran, oats and whole wheat cereals (limit to ³ ⁄ ₄ cup per day)	Bran, oats and whole wheat cereals and breads in excess of those allowed, pancakes, biscuits, breads or rolls with salt toppings, saltine crackers, pretzels	
VEGETABLES	Bamboo shoots (canned), cabbage, cucumber, green beans, lettuce, onion, sweet pepper, wax beans	Limit others as per list of Medium and Very High Potassium Content Vegetables	
FRUITS AND JUICES	Apple, applesauce, blueberries, cranberries, cranberry sauce, grapes, fruit cocktail, peaches (canned), pears (canned), plums (canned), raspberries, strawberries, cranberry juice, grape juice, peach nectar, pear nectar	Limit others as per list of Medium and Very High Potassium Content Fruits and Fruit Juices	
SOUPS	Low sodium broth or bouillon, low sodium commercial soups, homemade soup made with low sodium broth base	Soups containing medium and very high potassium vegetables, cream soups, high sodium soups, high sodium commercially prepared soups	
FATS/CONDIMENTS	Margarine, pepper, sugar, jellies/jams, syrup, mayonnaise, sour cream, Mrs. Dash, cream cheese	Salt, salt substitute, bacon, olives, salt pork, regular salad dressing	
DESSERTS	Canned fruits, most desserts (cakes, cookies, pies, gelatin), chocolate (limit to 2 oz used occasionally), popsicles, hard candies, sherbet	Fruit desserts containing medium or very high potassium fruits, chocolate in excess of allowed amount, pudding, ice cream, baked goods	

RENAL NCS DIET RECOMMENDED FOODS

This food list may be used as a diet instruction for home use by residents	5.
--	----

FOOD GROUPS	FOODS RECOMMENDED	FOODS TO AVOID	
BEVERAGES AND MILK	Coffee, tea, non-dairy creamer, punch, unsweetened lemonade, rice milk	Commercially prepared milk shakes, yogurt, buttermilk, malted milk powder, sodas, soy milk, beer, cola	
MEAT AND MEAT SUBSTITUTES	All meats, eggs, egg substitute, poultry, peanut butter (limit to 2 TB used occasionally), cheese (limit to 1 ounce used occasionally)	 Nuts, packaged meat with sweetened sauces, organ meats, sardines, fish roe, tofu, processed lunch meats, legumes, canned, smoked or processed meats such as ham, sausage, corned beef, Kosher meats, frankfurters 	
POTATO AND STARCH	White rice, pastas, potatoes (limit to 1/4 cup per day)	White and sweet potatoes in excess of allowed amount, corn, brown rice, corn tortilla, potato chips, corn chips	
BREADS AND CEREALS	White breads, corn or rice cereals, low sodium bread, grits	Bran, oats and whole wheat cereals and breads in excess of those allowed, sweetened breakfast cereals, pancakes, biscuits, breads or rolls with salt toppings, saltine crackers, pretzels	
VEGETABLES	Bamboo shoots (canned), cabbage, cucumber, green beans, lettuce, onion, sweet pepper, wax beans	Limit others as per list of Medium and Very High Potassium Content Vegetables	
FRUITS AND JUICES	Apple, applesauce, blueberries, cranberries, cranberry sauce, grapes, fruit cocktail, peaches, pears, plums, raspberries, strawberries, cranberry juice, grape juice, peach nectar, pear nectar	Limit others as per list of Medium and Very High Potassium Content Fruits and Fruit Juices, sweetened or canned fruits with heavy syrup, dried fruits	
SOUPS	Low sodium broth or bouillon, low sodium commercial soups, homemade soup made with low sodium broth base	Soups containing medium and very high potassium vegetables, cream soups, high sodium soups, high sodium commercially prepared soups	
FATS/CONDIMENTS	Margarine, pepper, sugar substitute, diet jellies/jams, diet syrup, unsweetened salad dressing, mayonnaise, sour cream, Mrs. Dash, cream cheese	Salt, salt substitute, bacon, olives, salt pork, regular salad dressing	
DESSERTS	Unsweetened canned fruits, unsweetened desserts, diet gelatin, unsweetened sorbet, chocolate (limit to 2 oz used occasionally), sugar-free popsicles, sugar-free hard candies, sherbet	Fruit desserts containing medium or very high potassium fruits, chocolate in excess of allowed amount, pudding, ice cream, baked goods	

POTASSIUM CONTENT OF FOODS

Low Potassium: The majority of fruit and vegetable menu selections should come from this group. Medium Potassium: Items from this group should be used in limited amounts.

Very High Potassium: These foods are very high in potassium and should be limited to one serving (amount listed) each day. If serum potassium is above 6.0, these foods should be avoided until serum potassium is below 6.0.

Portion size is 1/2 cup unless otherwise specified.

LOW POTASSIUM	MEDIUM POTASSIUM	VERY HIGH POTASSIUM	
Fruit	Fruit	Fruit	
Apple	Apricots (canned)	Apricot, fresh (2 each)	
Applesauce	Blackberries	Avocado (1/6 medium)	
Blueberries	Cherries	Banana (1/2 medium)	
Cranberries	Figs	Dates	
Cranberry Sauce	Grapefruit	Guava (1 medium)	
Grapes	Pears (fresh)	Kiwi (1 medium)	
Fruit Cocktail	Pineapple (fresh)	Mango	
Mandarin Oranges	Plum	Melon, Cantaloupe	
Peaches (canned)	Tangerine	Melon, Honeydew	
Pears (canned)	Watermelon	Nectarine (1 medium)	
Pineapple (canned)	Fruit Juices	Orange (1 medium)	
Plums (canned)	Apple Juice	Papaya (1 medium)	
Raspberries	Grapefruit Juice	Peach, dried (2 halves)	
Strawberries	Lemon Juice	Pear, dried (3 halves)	
Fruit Juices	Lime Juice	Prunes	
Cranberry Juice	Orange Juice	Tomato, fresh	
Grape Juice	Pineapple Juice	Vegetables	
Peach Nectar	Apricot Nectar	Parsnips	
Pear Nectar	Tangerine Juice	Potato, White (1/4 cup)	
Vegetables	Vegetables	Potato, Sweet	
Bamboo Shoots (canned)	Artichoke Hearts	Spinach	
Cabbage	Asparagus	Squash, Winter	
Cucumber	Beets	Swiss Chard	
Green Beans	Broccoli	Vegetable Juice	
Lettuce	Carrots (canned or frozen)		
Onion	Cauliflower		
Pepper, Sweet	Celery		
Wax Beans	Corn (canned or frozen)		
	Eggplant		
	Mixed Vegetables		
	Mushrooms (canned)		
	Okra		
	Peas		
	Pumpkin		
	Rutabaga		
	Squash, Summer		
	Zucchini		
	Turnip		
	Miscellaneous		
	Peanut Butter, 2 TB		
	Chocolate, 2 oz		
	Bran Cereal		
	Nuts, 1 oz		

MILK/DAIRY	SERVING	MG PHOS.
Milk (whole)	8 oz	370
Cocoa (from mix)	8 oz	480
Malted Milk	8 oz	529
MEAT/MEAT SUBSTITUTE		
Cheese	1 oz	150-200
Organ meats (liver, brain, heart,		
kidneys)	3.5 oz	220-500
Nuts	1 oz	100-170
Sardine in oil	2 oz	120
Eggs	1.5 oz	87
VEGETABLES		
Dried Navy Beans, cooked	1/2 cup	140
Pinto Beans, cooked	1/2 cup	137
Chick Peas	1/2 cup	108
Hummus	1/2 cup	138
Sweet Potato	1/2 cup	200

PHOSPHORUS CONTENT OF FOODS

When regulation of phosphorus intake is needed, the following foods may need to be avoided.

FOOD CATEGORY	EXAMPLES
Beverages	Cocoa, malt, cereal beverages
	(Postum), dark colas, greater than 1
	cup of milk per day
Meat and Meat Substitutes	Organ meat, nuts of all kinds, all
	cheese except cottage cheese,
	sardines, fish roe
Breads and Cereals	Whole grain bread and cereals
Fruits	All dried fruits, (not greater than 4
	servings of other fruits per day
Vegetables	Dried beans and peas, Brussels
	Sprouts, collard, mushrooms, okra,
	parsnips, green peas, sweet potato,
	winter squash, spinach (cooked)
Potato and Substitutes	Potatoes, barley, bran, wheat germ
Desserts and Sweets	Desserts made with milk, chocolate,
	molasses, peanut butter, baking
	powder
Miscellaneous	Chocolate, cocoa, nuts, nut
	products, condiments that have
	phosphate base

RENAL (80 gm Protein, Low Salt, 3 gm Potassium) MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAMPLE MENU		PORTION SIZE
BREAKFAST	Regular:	80 gm Protein Renal Diet:	
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice	Cranberry Juice	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Oatmeal	6 oz
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	1/2 cup
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	White Toast	1 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Non-Dairy Creamer	4 oz
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Coffee, Tea	6 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Pepper, Sugar	
LUNCH	Regular:	80 gm Protein Renal Diet:	
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange	French Mandarin Orange	1/3 cup
	Romaine Salad	Romaine Salad	
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak w/ Gravy	Swiss Cube Steak w/Gravy	3 oz + 1/4 cup
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes	1/4 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans and Red	1/3 cup
	Peppers	Peppers	
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	White Bread	1/2 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp.
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Baked Pear Delight	2x2 sq
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Punch or Lemonade	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	Coffee, Tea	6 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Pepper, Sugar	
DINNER	<u>Regular:</u>	80 gm Protein Renal Diet:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Low Sodium Soup	4 oz
	Ham Salad Sandwich	Chicken Salad Sandwich on	1 each/2 oz protein
Main Entrée**	on Whole Wheat	White Bread	
Bread**	Bread		
Potato or Starch**			
Margarine**			
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Shoestring Beet Salad	1/3 cup
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Oatmeal Macaroons	1 each
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Punch or Lemonade	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	Coffee, Tea	6 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Pepper, Sugar	

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

__HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT COMPOSITE, Inc. © 2007_____

RENAL (80 gm Protein, 2 gm Sodium, 2 gm Potassium) MEAL PATTERN

BREAKFASTRegular: Orange JuiceFruit or JuiceOrange JuiceCerealOatmealEggs or Meat EntreeScrambled EggsToast or Hot BreadWheat ToastMargarineMargarineMilkMilk, 2% Fat	80 gm Protein Renal Diet: Cranberry Juice Oatmeal Scrambled Eggs Low Sodium Toast Low Sodium Margarine Non-Dairy Creamer Coffee, Tea	4 oz 6 oz 1/2 cup 1 slice 1 tsp 4 oz
CerealOatmealEggs or Meat EntreeScrambled EggsToast or Hot BreadWheat ToastMargarineMargarineMilkMilk, 2% Fat	Oatmeal Scrambled Eggs Low Sodium Toast Low Sodium Margarine Non-Dairy Creamer	6 oz 1/2 cup 1 slice 1 tsp
Eggs or Meat EntreeScrambled EggsToast or Hot BreadWheat ToastMargarineMargarineMilkMilk, 2% Fat	Oatmeal Scrambled Eggs Low Sodium Toast Low Sodium Margarine Non-Dairy Creamer	1/2 cup 1 slice 1 tsp
Toast or Hot BreadWheat ToastMargarineMargarineMilkMilk, 2% Fat	Low Sodium Toast Low Sodium Margarine Non-Dairy Creamer	1 slice 1 tsp
MargarineMargarineMilkMilk, 2% Fat	Low Sodium Toast Low Sodium Margarine Non-Dairy Creamer	1 tsp
Milk Milk, 2% Fat	Non-Dairy Creamer	
, _, _,	5	4 07
Hot Poverage Coffee Tee Cosee	Coffoo Too	1.02
Hot Beverage Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Collee, lea	6 oz
Condiments Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Pepper, Sugar	
LUNCH Regular:	80 gm Protein Renal Diet:	
Salad or Appetizer French Orange	Green Salad with Unsalted	1/3 cup
Romaine Salad	Dressing	
Meat/Entrée Swiss Cube Steak w/	Swiss Cube Steak w/Salt	3 oz
Gravy	Free Gravy	1/4 cup
Potato or Starch Mashed Potatoes	White Rice	1/3 cup
Hot Vegetable Green Beans and Re	d Green Beans and Red	1/3 cup
Peppers	Peppers	
Bread Whole Wheat Bread	Low Sodium Bread	1 slice
Margarine Margarine	Low Sodium Margarine	1 tsp.
Fruit or Dessert Baked Pear Delight	Baked Pear Delight	2x2 sq
Milk Milk, 2% Fat	Punch or Lemonade	4 oz
Hot Beverage As desired	Coffee, Tea	6 oz
Condiments Salt, pepper, Sugar	Pepper, Sugar	
DINNER <u>Regular:</u>	80 gm Protein Renal Diet:	
Soup or Salad Beef Barley Soup	Low Sodium Soup	4 oz
Ham Salad Sandwich		1 each/2 oz protein
Main Entrée** on Whole Wheat	Low Sodium Bread	
Bread** Bread		
Potato or Starch** None	None	
Margarine** None	None	
Vegetable Shoestring Beet Sala	0	1/3 cup
Dessert or Fruit Oatmeal Macaroons	Oatmeal Macaroons	1 each
Milk Milk, 2% Fat	Punch or Lemonade	4 oz
Hot Beverage As desired	Coffee, Tea	6 oz
Condiments Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Pepper, Sugar	

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

__HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT COMPOSITE, Inc. © 2007_____

RENAL (60 gm Protein, 2 gm Sodium, 2 gm Potassium) MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAMPLE MENU		PORTION SIZE
BREAKFAST	Regular:	60 gm Protein Renal Diet:	
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice	Cranberry Juice	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Oatmeal	6 oz
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	1/4 cup
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	Low Sodium Toast	1 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Low Sodium Margarine	1 tsp
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Non-Dairy Creamer	4 oz
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Coffee, Tea	6 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Pepper, Sugar	
LUNCH	Regular:	60 gm Protein Renal Diet:	
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange	Green Salad with Low Salt	1/3 cup
	Romaine Salad	Dressing	
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak w/	Swiss Cube Steak w/Salt	2 oz meat
	Gravy	Free Gravy	1/4 cup
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Buttered Noodles	1/3 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans and Red	1/3 cup
	Peppers	Peppers	
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	Low Sodium Bread	1/2 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Low Sodium Margarine	1 tsp.
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Baked Pear Delight	2x2 sq.
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Punch or Lemonade	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	Coffee, Tea	6 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Pepper, Sugar	
DINNER	Regular:	60 gm Protein Renal Diet:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Low Sodium Soup	4 oz
	Ham Salad Sandwich	Chicken Salad Sandwich on	1 each/2 oz protein
Main Entrée**	on Whole Wheat	Low Sodium Bread	
Bread**	Bread		
Potato or Starch**			
Margarine**	Oheestring Dest Oals	Obsection Dest Oslad	1/2 aug
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Shoestring Beet Salad	1/3 cup
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Oatmeal Macaroons	1 each
Milk Hot Povorogo	Milk, 2% Fat	Punch or Lemonade	4 oz
Hot Beverage Condiments	As desired	Coffee, Tea	6 oz
	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Pepper, Sugar	

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

__HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT COMPOSITE, Inc. © 2007_____

RENAL NO CONCENTRATED SWEETS (80 gm Protein, Low Salt, 3 gm Potassium) MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAMPLE MENU		PORTION SIZE
BREAKFAST	Regular:	Renal NCS Diet:	
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice	Cranberry Juice	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Oatmeal	6 oz
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	1/2 cup
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	White Toast	1 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Non-Dairy Creamer	4 oz
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Coffee, Tea	6 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Pepper, Sugar Substitute	
LUNCH	Regular:	Renal NCS Diet:	
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange	Green Salad	1/3 cup
	Romaine Salad	w/Unsweetened Dressing	2 tsp
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak w/ Gravy	Swiss Cube Steak w/Gravy	3 oz + 1/4 cup
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes	1/4 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red Peppers	Green Beans and Red Peppers	1/3 cup
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	White Bread	1/2 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp.
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Unsweetened Canned Pears	1/2 cup
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Unsweetened Lemonade	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	Coffee, Tea	6 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Pepper, Sugar Substitute	
DINNER	Regular:	Renal NCS Diet:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Low Sodium Soup	4 oz
Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich	Chicken Salad Sandwich on	1 each/2 oz protein
Bread**	on Whole Wheat	White Bread	
Potato or Starch**	Bread		
Margarine**			
Vegetable		Shoestring Beet Salad	1/3 cup
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Diet Cookies	2 each
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Unsweetened Punch	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	Coffee, Tea	6 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Pepper, Sugar Substitute	

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

DIET MANUAL DIETETIC SERVICES

FOOD ALLERGIES AND INTOLERANCES

It is extremely important to understand the need for eliminating the allergen from the diet of a resident with a true allergy. An allergen is the food or other substance that causes an allergic reaction. Some individuals may experience a life threatening allergic reaction called anaphylactic shock which is a severe whole body reaction with symptoms that may include low blood pressure, swelling, chest pain, hives, bronchospasm and difficulty breathing. Less severe allergic reactions may cause symptoms of nausea, vomiting, GI distress, rash or diarrhea.

Common food allergies include fish, shellfish, nuts, eggs, milk, strawberries and citrus fruits. Common food intolerances include lactose intolerance and gluten intolerance. Food allergies and intolerances in the long term care population can usually be handled via the individual food preference approach rather than an "allergy diet". All residents with food allergies or intolerances should be referred to the Registered Dietitian.

LACTOSE RESTRICTED DIET

LACTOSE RESTRICTED DIET: The Regular Diet is followed with reduced amounts of milk and dairy products depending upon individual resident tolerance. DIET ORDER **TERMINOLOGY:** Low Lactose Diet or Lactose Restricted Diet. **INDICATIONS:** This diet is indicated for residents with intolerance to the lactose sugar in milk. Lactose intolerance produces gastrointestinal symptoms such as cramping, diarrhea, nausea and vomiting. Symptoms are caused by a deficiency of adequate lactase, the enzyme which helps to digest the milk sugar. Residents with Lactose Restricted Diet orders should be referred to the Registered Dietitian. **DESCRIPTION:** Gathering detailed information from the resident or family in regard to the foods involved in the intolerance is essential to providing sound nutritional care. Ask the resident or family what happens when milk is consumed, and whether all milk products including cheese, pudding, ice cream, yogurt, etc. are tolerated or not. Residents may be offered lactose-reduced milk or be prescribed by their Physician, oral enzymes such as Lactaid and then be able to consume milk. The calories and protein contained in the menu portion of one pint of milk per day must be added back into the diet with appropriate foods. Sixteen ounces of low fat milk provides approximately 280 calories, 16 grams of protein and 600 mg of The Registered Dietitian should make the calcium. determination regarding the need for a calcium and vitamin D supplement. Milk alternatives may include lactose-reduced milk, nondairy creamer, soy milk and yogurt with active cultures. Foods to avoid include milk, milk solids, non fat dry milk powder, buttermilk, sweet or sour cream, cottage cheese and cheeses, and foods such as puddings and custards made with fluid milk.

APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION:

- Calories 2000-2250
- Protein 80-90 grams
- Fat 80-90 grams
- Carbohydrate –260-280 grams

NUTRITIONAL

ADEQUACY: May be low in calcium, vitamin D and phosphorus without a supplement.

VARIATIONS: The Lactose Restricted Diet may be combined with other protein, mineral, carbohydrate or fat modified diets and consistency (texture) modifications.

LACTOSE RESTRICTED DIET RECOMMENDED FOODS

This food list may be used as a diet instruction for home use by residents.

FOOD GROUPS	FOODS RECOMMENDED	FOODS TO AVOID
BEVERAGES AND MILK	Soy milk, nondairy creamers, sodas, coffee, tea, juices, commercial lactose- free supplements, (yogurt may be tolerated-check with resident	Milk, cream, milkshakes, instant breakfast beverages, supplements made with milk, buttermilk
MEAT AND MEAT SUBSTITUTES	All meat, fish, poultry, eggs, legumes, nuts and seeds prepared without milk	Meats served in a white sauce or cream gravy, cheese, cottage cheese, cream cheese
POTATO AND STARCH	Fresh potatoes, sweet potatoes, yams, rice, pasta, mashed potatoes, hash brown potatoes, French fried potatoes, prepared dishes without milk or cheese or sour cream	Au gratin or scalloped potatoes, pasta or rice dishes prepared with white sauce or cream sauces
BREADS AND CEREALS	Hot and cold cereals served with soy milk or non-dairy creamers. All breads, rolls, tortillas, crackers, (made without cheese) muffins, buns, pancakes, waffles, doughnuts	Cereals with milk, cheese breads or crackers
VEGETABLES	All fresh, frozen or canned vegetables and salads	Prepared vegetables in a white sauce or cream sauce or cheese sauce.
FRUITS AND JUICES	Fresh, frozen, canned fruits or juices	Fruit smoothies made with milk or yogurt may not be tolerated
SOUPS	Meat and vegetable soups and stews, noodle soups, bean soups without milk or cheese	Cream soups
FATS/CONDIMENTS	Margarine, oil, salad dressings made without milk, mayonnaise, mustard, catsup, relish, jams, syrup, jellies, honey, BBQ sauce, soy sauce	Cream, sour cream, cream cheese
DESSERTS	Cakes, cookies, pies, sherbet, sorbet, ices, gelatin	Cream pies, custards, puddings; ice cream may not be tolerated

LACTOSE RESTRICTED MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAMPLE MENU		PORTION SIZE
BREAKFAST	Regular:	Lactose Restricted Diet:	0.22
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice	Orange Juice	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Oatmeal	4 02 6 oz
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	1/3 cup
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	Wheat Toast	1 slice
	Margarine		1 tsp
Margarine Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Margarine Soy Milk	8 oz
	*		
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, cocoa	Coffee, Tea, No Hot Cocoa	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
LUNCH	Regular:	Lactose Restricted Diet:	
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange Romaine Salad	French Orange Romaine Salad	1/3 cup
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak w/	Swiss Cube Steak w/ Gravy	2 oz meat
	Gravy		1/4 cup
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Boiled Potatoes (No Milk)	1/3 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans and Red	1/3 cup
C C	Peppers	Peppers	
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	1/2 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp.
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Baked Pear Delight	2x2 sq
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Soy Milk	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired, No Hot Cocoa	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
DINNER	Regular:	Lactose Restricted Diet:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Beef Barley Soup	4 oz
Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich on	Ham Salad Sandwich on	1 each/2 oz
Bread**	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	protein
Potato or Starch**			P
Margarine**			
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Shoestring Beet Salad	1/3 cup
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Oatmeal Macaroons	1, 0 00p
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Soy Milk	1 each
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired, No Hot Cocoa	4 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	4 02 8 02

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

GLUTEN RESTRICTED DIET

GLUTEN RESTRICTED DIET:

DIET ORDER

DIET: The Regular Diet is followed with careful substitutions of foods made with wheat, some oat products, barley and rye.

TERMINOLOGY: Gluten Restricted Diet.

INDICATIONS: The Gluten Restricted Diet is ordered for residents with gluten sensitivity such as with diagnoses of Celiac disease, Celiac Sprue, Non-tropical Sprue and gluten-sensitive enteropathy. The sensitivity is to the gluten proteins which are glutenin and gliadin found in wheat, rye, barley and oats. Eating these foods may cause symptoms of severe gastrointestinal disturbances as well as fatigue, pain and anemia.

DESCRIPTION: The Gluten Restricted Diet menu contains:

- Regular food is served per menu with substitutes for all wheat, barley, rye and some oat products. Read labels carefully.
- Facility Dietary staff must check labels closely before serving bread and grain products, cereal, gravies, puddings and desserts. Some foods may have additives (stabilizers, preservatives) containing gluten and thickening agents.
- Foods containing gluten that need to be avoided include: wheat, buckwheat, rye, barley, malt, and malt flavoring containing products. These include breads, cereals, pastas and other products containing wheat or wheat flour, wheat germ, gluten flour, durum flour, graham flour, or wheat starch (cakes, cookies, muffins, pies, pastries, cereals, pastas, tacos, pizza, waffles, pancakes, ice cream cones, any food containing wheat, farina, and wheat based semolina).
- Soy sauce or soy sauce solids unless they do not contain wheat.

APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION:

- Calories 2000-2200
- Protein 80-90 grams
- Fat 80-90 grams
- Carbohydrate 260-280 grams

NUTRITIONAL ADEQUACY:	Meets the DRI's for all nutrients for identified age groups. Caloric requirements for individual residents and their activity levels are considered.
VARIATIONS:	May combine with other consistency (texture) modifications.
OTHER RESTRICTIONS:	Other nutrient modifications/combinations are not recommended due to potential for calorie limitations.

GLUTEN RESTRICTED DIET RECOMMENDED FOODS

This food list may be used as a diet instruction for home use by residents.

FOOD GROUPS	FOODS RECOMMENDED	FOODS TO AVOID
BEVERAGES AND MILK	Milk, juices, sodas, coffee, tea, fresh fruit smoothies, cocoa	Malted milks, milkshakes, milk drinks made from mixes ("Instant Breakfast", weight loss shakes, etc), smoothies made with powdered mixes, beer, ale, malted beverages
MEAT AND MEAT SUBSTITUTES	Non-breaded fresh meats, fish, poultry, shellfish, tofu, nuts, seeds, peanut butter without added ingredients, legumes, canned, salted or smoked meats, eggs	Breaded meats, meats prepared with bread crumbs or hydrolyzed plant protein
POTATO AND STARCH	Fresh potatoes, sweet potatoes, yams, white or brown rice	Prepared and frozen potato products such as hash brown, scalloped and au gratin potatoes, rice and seasoning mixes such as "Rice-A-Roni"
BREADS AND CEREALS	Corn cereals, rice cereals, corn tortillas, cream of rice, rice cakes, corn cakes, popcorn cakes	Cereals such as cream of wheat, Farina, Ralston, cold cereals made from wheat or oats, oatmeal, bread—wheat or white, rolls, buns, muffins, breadsticks, French bread, pastas made from wheat flour, semolina, durum flour, crackers made from wheat, rye, oats, barley or graham flour
VEGETABLES	Fresh, frozen and canned vegetables without added seasoning mixes or breadings	Prepared vegetable dishes with sauces, seasoning mixes or breadings
FRUITS AND JUICES	Fresh, canned, frozen fruits and juices (100% fruit or juice without additives or starches)	Mixed fruit products or juice drinks with sauces, thickeners, or starches added
SOUPS	Homemade soups, broth, stock, gluten- free bouillons, soups without noodles or thickeners or starches	Canned soups with noodles, sauces, gravies, thickeners and starches, bouillon cubes
FATS/CONDIMENTS	Margarine, butter, oils, cream, mayonnaise, salad dressings without added starches or thickeners. Syrup, catsup, mustard, relishes, jams, jellies, honey, BBQ sauce, soy sauce	Gravies and sauces made with flour, starches. Salad dressings made from powder mixes.
DESSERTS	Homemade custards, ice cream, sherbet, sorbet, ices, gelatin	Pastries, pies, cakes, cookies, puddings from mixes
SEASONINGS		Synthetic Pepper
		Inc @ 2007

GLUTEN RESTRICTED MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL	SAMPLE MENU		PORTION SIZE
PATTERN			
BREAKFAST	Regular:	Gluten Restricted Diet:	
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice	Orange Juice	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Cream of Rice	6 oz
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	1/3 cup
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	Rice Cakes or Corn	2 cakes or 1
		Tortilla	tortilla
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	8 oz
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
LUNCH	Regular:	Gluten Restricted Diet:	
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange Romaine	French Orange Romaine	1/3 cup
	Salad	Salad	
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak w/	Non Breaded Swiss	2 oz meat
	Gravy	Steak, no Gravy	1/4 cup
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes	1/3 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans and Red	1/3 cup
	Peppers	Peppers	
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	Rice Cakes or Corn	2 cakes or 1 tortilla
	Tortilla		
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	2 tsp.
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Pears	1/2 cup
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
DINNER	Regular:	Gluten Restricted Diet:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Beef Vegetable Soup	4 oz
Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich on	Ham Salad on Bed of	1 each/2 oz
Bread**	Whole Wheat Bread	Lettuce	protein
Potato or Starch**		Rice cakes	2 each
Margarine**		Mini Potato Salad or	1/4 cup
-		Chips	
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Shoestring Beet Salad	1/3 cup
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Sherbet or Ice Cream	3 oz cup
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

TYRAMINE CONTROLLED DIET

TYRAMINE CONTROLLED DIET:	Foods that contain high amounts of the amino acid tyramine are limited due to potential for adverse reaction in combination with MAOI drugs (Monoamine Oxidase Inhibiter). The Regular Diet is served and high tyramine foods are omitted.
DIET ORDER TERMINOLOGY:	Tyramine Controlled Diet
INDICATIONS:	Residents in long term nursing or short term psychiatric hospitals may need tyramine controlled diets when using MAOI drugs prescribed for depression and anxiety. Some brand names of these drugs include: Parnate, Furoxone, Marplan, Nardil and Matulane.
DESCRIPTION:	The menus in long term care facilities do not typically contain many high tyramine foods. In general, protein-rich foods which have been fermented, dried, pickled, smoked, or cured are high in tyramine. The Registered Dietitian should be notified for consultation for residents with Tyramine Controlled Diet orders for menu modification.
	Examples of foods to avoid: • Mature or aged cheeses • Pepperoni • Dry salami • Sauerkraut • Fava beans • Alcoholic beverages such as Chianti, burgundy, sherry.
APPROXIMATE COMPOSITION:	 Calories: 2000 – 2250 Protein: 80 – 90 grams Fat: 80 – 90 grams Carbohydrate: 260 – 280 grams
NUTRITIONAL ADEQUACY:	Meets the DRI's for all nutrients for identified age groups. Caloric requirements for individual residents and their activity levels are considered.
VARIATIONS:	The Low Tyramine Diet may be combined with other nutrient or consistency (texture) modified diets. HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT COMPOSITE, Inc. © 2007 172

TYRAMINE CONROLLED DIET RECOMMENDED FOODS

FOOD GROUPS	FOODS RECOMMENDED	FOODS TO AVOID
BEVERAGES AND MILK	Milk, juices, sodas, coffee, tea	Red wines, Chianti, sherry, vermouth, limit beer 12-24 oz per day, limit white wine 4-8 oz per day
MEAT AND MEAT SUBSTITUTES	Fresh meats, poultry, tofu, eggs	Caviar, aged cheese, processed cheese, pickled herring, liver, dry sausage, summer sausage, pepperoni, salami, bologna
POTATO AND STARCH	Potatoes, yams, sweet potatoes, rice, and pasta	None
BREADS AND CEREALS	Bread, muffins, rolls, oats, cereals	None
VEGETABLES	All vegetables except pickled	Pickled vegetables, sauerkraut, snow pea pods, Italian green beans, fava beans
FRUITS AND JUICES	All juices, fruits, smoothies	Mixed fruit products or juice drinks with sauces, thickeners, or starches added
SOUPS	All soups except those under AVOID	Soups packaged with yeast products, miso
FATS/CONDIMENTS	All	None
DESSERTS	All	None
MISCELLANEOUS	Salt, spices, salad dressings	Concentrated yeast extract, brewer's yeast, yeast supplements, Marmite, salad dressings containing cheese, soy sauce in large amounts

TYRAMINE CONTROLLED DIET MEAL PATTERN

SAMPLE MEAL PATTERN	SAMPLE MENU		PORTION SIZE
BREAKFAST	Bogulari	Tyroming Controlled Dist:	JIZL
	Regular:	Tyramine Controlled Diet:	4
Fruit or Juice	Orange Juice	Orange Juice	4 oz
Cereal	Oatmeal	Oatmeal	6 oz
Eggs or Meat Entree	Scrambled Eggs	Scrambled Eggs	1/3 cup
Toast or Hot Bread	Wheat Toast	Wheat Toast	1 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	8 oz
Hot Beverage	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	Coffee, Tea, Cocoa	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	
LUNCH	Regular:	Tyramine Controlled Diet:	
Salad or Appetizer	French Orange Romaine Salad	French Orange Romaine Salad	1/3 cup
Meat/Entrée	Swiss Cube Steak w/	Swiss Cube Steak	2 oz meat
	Gravy	w/ Gravy	1/4 cup
Potato or Starch	Mashed Potatoes	Mashed Potatoes	1/3 cup
Hot Vegetable	Green Beans and Red	Green Beans and Red	1/3 cup
The vogetable	Peppers	Peppers	1/0 000
Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	1/2 slice
Margarine	Margarine	Margarine	1 tsp.
Fruit or Dessert	Baked Pear Delight	Baked Pear Delight	2x2 sq
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired	8 oz
Condiments	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	0.02
DINNER	Regular:	Tyramine Controlled Diet:	
Soup or Salad	Beef Barley Soup	Beef Barley Soup	4 oz
Main Entrée**	Ham Salad Sandwich on	Ham Salad Sandwich on	1 each/2 oz
Bread**	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	protein
Potato or Starch**	Whole Wheat Bread	Whole Wheat Bread	proton
Margarine**			
Vegetable	Shoestring Beet Salad	Shoestring Beet Salad	1/3 cup
Dessert or Fruit	Oatmeal Macaroons	Oatmeal Macaroons	1 each
Milk	Milk, 2% Fat	Milk, 2% Fat	4 oz
Hot Beverage	As desired	As desired	8 oz
Condiments			0.02
	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	Salt, Pepper, Sugar	

**May be combined for sandwich or casserole with 2 oz protein equivalent

ENTERAL FEEDING (Tube Feeding)

DEFINITION: Enteral means "inside the intestine." Enteral feeding refers to a liquid food introduced into the stomach by means of a tube.

DIET ORDER TERMINOLOGY:

f: The enteral feeding order must be entered into the medical record in a format that follows the facility enteral feeding protocol.

The enteral order should contain the following information regarding the feeding:

- Name of the formula
- Total ml's and calories to be given in a 24 hour period
 - Method of delivery: Enteral pump Gravity drip
 Bolus - a bolus feeding is an amount of formula, usually a range of 240-375ml, that is put into the tube with a syringe and allowed to go through the tube without any flow restriction.
- Type of tube resident has had inserted (NG, GT, PEG, JT see below under Description)
- Rate of flow per hour specified as ml's per hour (such as 70 ml/hr)
- Number of hours the feeding is to run: For example, 9 P.M. to 6 A.M., for 9 hours
- Amount of additional water to be given as a separate flush order specified as number of ml's and frequency such as 250 ml QID, or 200 ml each shift.

The facility must notify the Dietary Department of the admission of a resident requiring enteral feeding. The nutritional assessment process for the resident can then be initiated by the Dietary Department. It is recommended that the Registered Dietitian be contacted within 24 hours of admission to review the appropriateness of the enteral feeding and flush order. This can be done via a phone and fax consult.

INDICATIONS: Enteral feeding is ordered for residents who have a functioning digestive system but who are unable to take food orally because of inability to swallow. The swallowing problem may be caused by or related to: stroke, neuromuscular disease such as multiple sclerosis or Parkinson's disease, a comatose or semicomatose state, injury, cancer of the larynx or esophagus. Enteral feeding

_HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT COMPOSITE, Inc. © 2007___

INDICATIONS

ENTERAL FEEDING (Tube Feeding)

- (continued:): may also be considered for residents who are unable to maintain an adequate oral intake for other reasons. Enteral feeding may be used to provide partial or total nutritional support for the resident whose clinical condition demonstrates that nutrition support via an enteral tube is unavoidable.
- **DESCRIPTION:** Commercial formulas are to be used. Orders for blenderized facility-made enteral feedings are not acceptable nor are orders for a Pureed Diet through a feeding tube. There is a large selection of commercial enteral feedings available. The Registered Dietitian has the responsibility of evaluating each enteral order to ensure that it meets the resident's nutritional requirements and, if indicated, to make a recommendation for change. The formula is administered through a very small diameter tube placed either 1) into the stomach through the nose (nasogastric tube or NGT) 2) directly into the stomach through the abdominal wall (gastrostomy tube or GT or PEG, which stands for Percutaneous Endoscopic Gastrostomy) or 3) through the abdominal wall into a part of the small intestine called the jejunum (a jejunostomy tube or JT).
- **NUTRITIONAL ADEQUACY:** The Registered Dietitian must evaluate all enteral feeding orders and when indicated make recommendations to the Physician for modifying enteral orders to meet the nutritional requirements of the resident. Volumes of less than 1200 ml formula may not meet 100% DRI's and resident may need a multivitamin/mineral supplement. Commercial formulas vary in nutritional content and the Registered Dietitian should have current reference guides available.

Enteral formula information can be found on vendor websites:

www.NovartisNutrition.com www.Nestle-nutrition.com www.Ross.com

WORKSHEET FOR ENTERAL FEEDING ORDERS

(formula name)	Name				Date	
2. Enteral Formula PUMP Administerathrs. via tube using pump to provideml/24 hrs (formula name) andcalories/24 hrs. BOLUS Administeratml bolus qhrs. viatube to provideml/24 hrs (formula name) andcalories/24 hrs. GRAVITY Administeratml qhrs. via tube using gravity drip to provideml/24 hrs (formula name) andcalories/24 hrs. GRAVITY Administeratml qhrs. via tube using gravity drip to provideml/24 hrs (formula name) andcalories/24 hrs. 3. Verify Tube Placement calories/24 hrs. 3. Verify Tube Placement before each feeding and before administration of medication. 4. Check for residuals forecleach feeding _every shift. If residual > 100ml, hold feeding and recheck in one hour. If residual remains > 100ml, notify physician. 5. Tube Flush with minimum ml water qhrs. Add to 1&0. Bitush with minimum ml water before and after each feeding. Bitush with minimum ml water before and after each feeding. Bitush with minimum ml water before and after each feeding. Bitush with minimum ml water before and after medications. Add to 1&0. Bitush with minimum ml water before and after medications. Add to 1&0. Class with ml water before and after medications. Add to 1&0. Class withml water before and after medications. Add to 1&0. Class withml water perfore and after medications. Add to 1&0. Class with minimumml water perfore and after medications. Add to 1&0. Class with		1. Oral Intake				
□ PUMP Administer	1 🗆	NPO 🛛 🗆 NPO - May	have ice chips	Diet as e	ordered	
(formula name)	2. Enteral Fo	ormula				
andcalories/24 hrs.	D PUMP	Administer at	ml/hr X	hrs. via tube using	pump to provide	ml/24 hrs
BOLUS Administer		(formula name)				
BOLUS Administer	á	and calories/24 hrs.				
(formula name) ad		Administer at	ml bolus a	hrs. via	tube to provide	ml/24 hrs
and						
and		. , ,				
(formula name) 3. Verify Tube Placement ○ Verify Tube placement before each feeding and before administration of medication. 4. Checking Residuals ○ Check for residual before cach feeding cevery shift. If residual > 100ml, hold feeding and recheck in one hour. If residual remains > 100ml, notify physician. 5. Tube Flushing □ Flush with minimum ml water detre ach feeding. Add to 1&0. □ Flush with minimum ml water before and after each feeding. □ Flush with minimum ml water before and after each feeding. □ Flush with minimum ml water before and after each feeding. □ Flush with minimum ml water before and after medications. Add to 1&0. 0. Thuse with minimum ml water before and after medications. Add to 1&0. 0. Flush with minimum ml water before and after medications. Add to 1&0. 0. Flush with minimum ml water before and after medications. Add to 1&0. 0. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding. 0. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding. 0. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding. 0. Change enteral administration set with □ every bottle □ every other bottle of formula 0. Every 24 hours change syringe used for flushing, medication administration and checking residuals. 9. Site Care □ Change GT dressing □ daily □ every shi			mla h	o via tubo ucina arav	ity drip to provide	ml/24 bro
and calories/24 hrs. 3. Verify Tube Placement	GRAVITT		IIII Y II	s. via tube using grav		111//241115
3. Verify Tube Placement □ Verify tube placement before each feeding and before administration of medication. 4. Checking Residuals □ Check for residual before:::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::::						
□ Verify tube placement before each feeding and before administration of medication. 4. Checking Residuals □ Check for residual before_each feeding _every shift. If residual > 100ml, hold feeding and recheck in one hour. If residual remains > 100ml, notify physician. 5. Tube Flushing □ Flush with minimumml water qhrs. Add to 1&O. □ Flush with minimumml water before and after each feeding. Add to 1&O. □ Flush with minimumml water before and after each feeding. Add to 1&O. □ Flush with minimumml water before and after medications. Add to 1&O. □ Flush with minimumml water before and after medications. Add to 1&O. □ Flush with minimumml water before and after medications. Add to 1&O. 6. Intake and Output □ Record intake and output every shift. □ Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding. □ Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. 8. Administration Sets & Syringes □ Change enteral administration set with= every bottle □ every other bottle of formula □ Every 24 hours change syringe used for flushing, medication administration and checking residuals. 9. Site Care □ Change GT dressing □ daily □ every shift for s/s infection, drainage, redness, swelling and skin irritation. 10. Nursing Assess fungs for s/s of aspiration every shift.						_
4. Checking Residuals □ Check for residual before:□each feeding □every shift. If residual > 100ml, hold feeding and recheck in one hour. If residual remains > 100ml, notify physician. 5. Tube Flush with minimumml water ofhrs. Add to 1&O. □ Flush with minimumml water before and after each feeding. Add to 1&O. □ Flush with minimumml water before and after each feeding. Add to 1&O. □ Flush with minimumml water before and after medications. Add to 1&O. ○ Flush with minimumml water before and after medications. Add to 1&O. □ Flush with minimumml water before and after medications. Add to 1&O. ○ Flush with minimumml water before and after medications. Add to 1&O. □ Flush with minimumml water before and after medications. Add to 1&O. ○ Flush with minimumml water before and after each feeding. □ Record intake and output every shift. 7. Elevation of Head of Bed □ Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding. □ Ange enteral administration set with□ every bottle □ every other bottle of formula □ Every 24 hours change syringe used for flushing, medication administration and checking residuals. 9. Site Care □ Change GT dressing□ daily □ every shift. Cleanse with □ soap and water □ normal saline and cover with dry dressing. □ Assess Iungs for s/s of aspiration every shift. □ Observe for nausea/vomiting/diarrhea_every shift. □ Observe for nausea/vomiting/diarrhea_every shift. □ Observe for nausea/vomiting/diarrhea_every sirrita	-					
Check for residual before:::each feeding □every shift. If residual > 100ml, hold feeding and recheck in one hour. If residual remains > 100ml, notify physician. S. Tube Flush with minimum ml water qhrs. Add to I&O. Flush with minimum ml water before and after each feeding. Add to I&O. Flush with minimum ml water before and after each feeding. Add to I&O. Flush with minimum ml water before and after each feeding. Add to I&O. Flush with minimum ml water before and after medications. Add to I&O. Flush with minimum ml water before and after medications. Add to I&O. Flush with minimum ml water before and after medications. Add to I&O. Flush with minimum ml water before and after medications. Add to I&O. Flush with minimum ml water before and after each feeding. Add to I&O. Flush with minimum ml water before and after medications. Add to I&O. Flush with minimum ml water before and after each feeding. Flevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Change enteral administration set with □ every bottle □ every other bottle of formula Every 24 hours change syringe used for flushing, medication administration and checking residuals. Site Care Change GT dressing_ daily □ every shift. Cleanse with □ soap and water □ normal saline and cover with dry dressing.			h feeding and before	administration of med	dication.	
If residual remains > 100ml, notify physician. 5. Tube Flush with minimum ml water q hrs. Add to I&O. Flush with minimum ml water before and after each feeding. Add to I&O. Flush with ml water before and after medications. Add to I&O. Flush with ml water before and after medications. Add to I&O. Flush with ml water before and after medications. Add to I&O. Flush with ml water before and after medications. Add to I&O. 6. Intake and Output Record intake and output every shift. 7. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. 8. Administration Sets & Syringes Change enteral administration set with:= every bottle = every other bottle of formula Every 24 hours change syringe used for flushing, medication administration and checking residuals. 9. Site Care Change GT dressing: Change GT dressing:	4. Checking	Residuals				
5. Tube Flush with minimummi water qhrs. Add to I&O. Flush with minimummi water before and after each feeding. Add to I&O. Flush withmi water before and after medications. Add to I&O. 6. Intake and Output Carrent and Output Becord intake and output every shift. 7. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. 8. Administration Sets & Syringes Change enteral administration set with: every bottle = every other bottle of formula Every 24 hours change syringe used for flushing, medication administration and checking residuals. 9. Site Care Change GT dressing: Change GT dressing: Assess Ids of sof of aspiration every shift. Clease Strile = daily = every shift. Cleanse with = soap and water = normal saline and cover with dry dressing. Assess Ids of so for sof aspiration every shift. Observe for nausea/vomiting/diarrhea= every shift = daily = weekly. Document episodes in licensed nurses notes and notify MD if persistent. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. 11. Weights Blood Glucose every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months <td< td=""><td></td><td>Check for residual before□each fe</td><td>eding _every shift.</td><td>If residual > 100ml, h</td><td>old feeding and recheck</td><td>in one hour.</td></td<>		Check for residual before□each fe	eding _every shift.	If residual > 100ml, h	old feeding and recheck	in one hour.
5. Tube Flush with minimummi water qhrs. Add to I&O. Flush with minimummi water before and after each feeding. Add to I&O. Flush withmi water before and after medications. Add to I&O. 6. Intake and Output Carrent and Output Becord intake and output every shift. 7. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. 8. Administration Sets & Syringes Change enteral administration set with: every bottle = every other bottle of formula Every 24 hours change syringe used for flushing, medication administration and checking residuals. 9. Site Care Change GT dressing: Change GT dressing: Assess Ids of sof of aspiration every shift. Clease Strile = daily = every shift. Cleanse with = soap and water = normal saline and cover with dry dressing. Assess Ids of so for sof aspiration every shift. Observe for nausea/vomiting/diarrhea= every shift = daily = weekly. Document episodes in licensed nurses notes and notify MD if persistent. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. 11. Weights Blood Glucose every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months <td< td=""><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>						
Flush with minimumml water qhrs. Add to l&O. Flush with minimumml water before and after each feeding. Add to l&O. Flush withml water before and after medications. Add to l&O. Flush withml water before and after medications. Add to l&O. Flush withml water before and after medications. Add to l&O. Flush withml water before and after medications. Add to l&O. Flush withml water before and after medications. Add to l&O. Flush withml water before and after medications. Add to l&O. Flush withml water before and after medications. Add to l&O. Flush withml water before and after medications. Add to l&O. Flush withml water before and after medications. Add to l&O. Flush withml water before and after medications. Add to l&O. Flush withml water before and after medications. Add to l&O. Flush withml water before and after medications. Add to l&O. Flush withml water before and after medications. Add to l&O. Flush withml water before and after medications. Add to l&O. Flush withml water before and after medications. Add to l&O. Flush withml water before and after medications. Add to l&O. Flush withml water before and after medications. Add to l&O. Flush withml water before and after medications. Add to l&O. Flush withml water before and after medication administration and checking residuals. Ster Care Change GT dressing daily every shift. Cleanse with _ soap and water normal saline and cover with dry dressing. Assess Iungs for s/s of aspiration every shift haily			. •			
Flush with minimumml water before and after each feeding. Add to I&O. Flush withml water before and after medications. Add to I&O. Itake and Output Record intake and output every shift. Flevation of Head of Bed Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Administration Sets & Syringes Change enteral administration set with every bottle = every other bottle of formula Every 24 hours change syringe used for flushing, medication administration and checking residuals. Site Care Change GT dressing= daily = every shift. Cleanse with = soap and water = normal saline and cover with dry dressing. Assess GT site = daily = every shift for s/s infection, drainage, redness, swelling and skin irritation. Nursing Assessment Assess lungs for s/s of aspiration every shift = daily = weekly. Document episodes in licensed nurses note every shift for appropriate oral care and s/s of dehydration. Assess mouth every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. 11. Weights Belectolytes every 3 months = Daily weights CBC every 3 months = BUN every 3 months Albumin every 3 months = Blood Glucose every 3 months Albumin every 3 months = DATE		-	water a hrs	Add to I&O		
Flush with ml water before and after medications. Add to I&O. Intake and Output Record intake and output every shift. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Change enteral administration set with every bottle every other bottle of formula Every 24 hours change syringe used for flushing, medication administration and checking residuals. Site Care Change GT dressing daily every shift. Cleanse with exapt soap and water every and skin irritation. Assess fits every shift or s/s infection, drainage, redness, swelling and skin irritation. Assess lungs for s/s of aspiration every shift. Observe for nausea/vomiting/diarrhea every shift every shift every shift every shift every shift every shift or s/s of dehydration. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Nurses notes and notify MD if persistent. Assess nose/facial area every shift every 3 months every 3 months Electrolytes every 3 months every a months Electrolytes every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Bloo		Flush with minimum	water before and a	ter each feeding Ado	to I&O	
Record intake and output every shift. Elevation of Head of Bed Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Administration Sets & Syringes Change enteral administration set with: every bottle = every other bottle of formula Every 24 hours change syringe used for flushing, medication administration and checking residuals. Site Care Change GT dressing: daily = every shift. Cleanse with = soap and water = normal saline and cover with dry dressing. Assess GT site = daily = every shift. Cleanse with = soap and water = normal saline and cover with dry dressing. Assess for site = daily = every shift. Observe for nausea/vomiting/diarrhea: every shift = daily = weekly. Document episodes in licensed nurses notes and notify MD if persistent. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Weekly weights Electrolytes every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months Albumin every 3 months ADTE				alions. Add to tao.		
7. Elevation of Head of Bed □ Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding. □ Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. 8. Administration Sets & Syringes □ □ Change enteral administration set with□ every bottle □ every other bottle of formula □ Every 24 hours change syringe used for flushing, medication administration and checking residuals. 9. Site Care □ □ Change GT dressing□ daily □ every shift. Cleanse with □ soap and water □ normal saline and cover with dry dressing. □ Assees GT site □ daily □ every shift for s/s infection, drainage, redness, swelling and skin irritation. 10. Nursing Assessment □ □ Assees lungs for s/s of aspiration every shift. □ Observe for nauseal/vomiting/diarrhea□ every shift □ daily □ weekly. Document episodes in licensed nurses notes and notify MD if persistent. □ Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. 11. Weights □ □ □ Electrolytes every 3 months □ Daily weights 12. Lab □ Electrolytes every 3 months □ Blood Glucose every 3 months □ □ Albumin every 3 months □ Blood Glucose eve			.:.			
Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Elevate heat of bottly during every shift for s/s infection, drainage, redness, swelling and skin irritation. Assess for size of aspiration every shift or s/s infection, drainage, redness, swelling and skin irritation. Assess for size of aspiration every shift is daily in weekly. Document episodes in licensed nurses notes and notify MD if persistent. Assess most every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Hore and every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Hore and every shift is a paily weights Electrolytes every 3 months Elevate in the every 3 months Blood Glucose			nint.			
Elevate head of bed 30 degrees during enteral feeding and for one hour after feeding. Administration Sets & Syringes Change enteral administration set with every bottle every other bottle of formula Every 24 hours change syringe used for flushing, medication administration and checking residuals. Site Care Change GT dressing daily every shift. Cleanse with soap and water normal saline and cover with dry dressing. Assess GT site daily every shift for s/s infection, drainage, redness, swelling and skin irritation. Nursing Assessment Assess Iungs for s/s of aspiration every shift. Observe for nausea/vomiting/diarrhea every shift daily weekly. Document episodes in licensed nurses notes and notify MD if persistent. Assess most hevery shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Weekly weights Daily weights Electrolytes every 3 months Albumin every 2 months Albumin every 3 months Albumin every 2 months Albumin every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Albumin every 2 months Albumin every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Albumin every 2 months Albumin every 3 months Albumin every 4 months						
 8. Administration Sets & Syringes Change enteral administration set with every bottle every 24 hours change syringe used for flushing, medication administration and checking residuals. 9. Site Care Change GT dressing daily every shift. Cleanse with soap and water normal saline and cover with dry dressing. Assess GT site daily every shift for s/s infection, drainage, redness, swelling and skin irritation. 10. Nursing Assessment Observe for nausea/vomiting/diarrhea every shift observe for nausea/vomiting/diarrhea every shift for s/s of depiration related to taping of NGT. 11. Weights Weekly weights Daily weights 12. Lab Electrolytes every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months Albumin every 3 months DATE TIME NOTED BY PHYSICIAN'S SIGNATURE 			-			
 Change enteral administration set with every bottle every other bottle of formula Every 24 hours change syringe used for flushing, medication administration and checking residuals. 9. Site Care Change GT dressing alily every shift. Cleanse with soap and water normal saline and cover with dry dressing. Assess GT site alily every shift for s/s infection, drainage, redness, swelling and skin irritation. 10. Nursing Assessment Assess lungs for s/s of aspiration every shift. Observe for nausea/vomiting/diarrhea every shift alily weekly. Document episodes in licensed nurses notes and notify MD if persistent. Assess nouth every shift for appropriate oral care and s/s of dehydration. Assess nose/facial area every shift or s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. 11. Weights Weekly weights Daily weights ORDER BY DATE TIME PHYSICIAN'S SIGNATURE DATE TIME 		Elevate head of bed 30 degrees of	luring enteral feedin	g and for one hour afte	er feeding.	
Every 24 hours change syringe used for flushing, medication administration and checking residuals. Site Care Change GT dressing daily = every shift. Cleanse with = soap and water = normal saline and cover with dry dressing. Assess GT site = daily = every shift for s/s infection, drainage, redness, swelling and skin irritation. Nursing Assessment Assess lungs for s/s of aspiration every shift. Observe for nausea/vomiting/diarrhea = every shift = daily = weekly. Document episodes in licensed nurses notes and notify MD if persistent. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. 11. Weights Weekly weights = Daily weights CBC every 3 months = BUN every 3 months Albumin every 3 months = Blood Glucose every 3 months Albumin every 3 months = DATE	8. Administr	ration Sets & Syringes				
9. Site Care Change GT dressing daily every shift. Cleanse with soap and water normal saline and cover with dry dressing. Assess GT site daily every shift for s/s infection, drainage, redness, swelling and skin irritation. 10. Nursing Assessment Assess lungs for s/s of aspiration every shift. Observe for nausea/vomiting/diarrhear every shift daily weekly. Document episodes in licensed nurses notes and notify MD if persistent. Assess mouth every shift for appropriate oral care and s/s of dehydration. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. 11. Weights Daily weights Daily weights 12. Lab Electrolytes every 3 months CBC every 3 months BUN every 3 months ORDER BY DATE TIME TIME PHYSICIAN'S SIGNATURE DATE TIME TIME	□ (Change enteral administration se	t with every bottle	every other bottle of	formula	
9. Site Care Change GT dressing daily every shift. Cleanse with soap and water normal saline and cover with dry dressing. Assess GT site daily every shift for s/s infection, drainage, redness, swelling and skin irritation. 10. Nursing Assessment Assess lungs for s/s of aspiration every shift. Observe for nausea/vomiting/diarrhear every shift daily weekly. Document episodes in licensed nurses notes and notify MD if persistent. Assess mouth every shift for appropriate oral care and s/s of dehydration. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. 11. Weights Daily weights Daily weights 12. Lab Electrolytes every 3 months CBC every 3 months BUN every 3 months ORDER BY DATE TIME TIME PHYSICIAN'S SIGNATURE DATE TIME TIME	n 6	Every 24 hours change syringe us	sed for flushing, med	ication administration	and checking residuals.	
and cover with dry dressing. Assess GT site a daily a every shift for s/s infection, drainage, redness, swelling and skin irritation. Assess GT site a daily a every shift for s/s infection, drainage, redness, swelling and skin irritation. Assess lungs for s/s of aspiration every shift. Assess lungs for s/s of aspiration every shift a daily weekly. Document episodes in licensed nurses notes and notify MD if persistent. Assess mouth every shift for appropriate oral care and s/s of dehydration. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Nursing Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Nursing Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every simple care	9. Site Care					
and cover with dry dressing. Assess GT site a daily a every shift for s/s infection, drainage, redness, swelling and skin irritation. Assess GT site a daily a every shift for s/s infection, drainage, redness, swelling and skin irritation. Assess lungs for s/s of aspiration every shift. Assess lungs for s/s of aspiration every shift a daily weekly. Document episodes in licensed nurses notes and notify MD if persistent. Assess mouth every shift for appropriate oral care and s/s of dehydration. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Nursing Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Nursing Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every simple care		Change GT dressing – daily – ev	erv shift. Cleanse w	ith □ soap and water	□ normal saline	
 Assess GT site ality every shift for s/s infection, drainage, redness, swelling and skin irritation. Nursing Assessment Assess lungs for s/s of aspiration every shift. Observe for nausea/vomiting/diarrhea every shift ality weekly. Document episodes in licensed nurses notes and notify MD if persistent. Assess mouth every shift for appropriate oral care and s/s of dehydration. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. 11. Weights Weekly weights Daily weights 12. Lab Electrolytes every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months ORDER BY DATE TIME PHYSICIAN'S SIGNATURE DATE TIME 						
 10. Nursing Assessment Assess lungs for s/s of aspiration every shift. Observe for nausea/vomiting/diarrhea: every shift in daily in weekly. Document episodes in licensed nurses notes and notify MD if persistent. Assess mouth every shift for appropriate oral care and s/s of dehydration. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. 11. Weights Weekly weights Daily weights 12. Lab Electrolytes every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months ORDER BY DATE TIME PHYSICIAN'S SIGNATURE DATE DATE TIME 		, ,	hift for s/s infection	Irainada radnass sw	elling and skin irritation	
 Assess lungs for s/s of aspiration every shift. Observe for nausea/vomiting/diarrhea every shift in daily in weekly. Document episodes in licensed nurses notes and notify MD if persistent. Assess mouth every shift for appropriate oral care and s/s of dehydration. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. 11. Weights Weekly weights Daily weights Electrolytes every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months ORDER BY DATE TIME PHYSICIAN'S SIGNATURE DATE TIME 				nainaye, reuness, swi	ening and skin initiation.	
 Observe for nausea/vomiting/diarrhea every shift a daily weekly. Document episodes in licensed nurses notes and notify MD if persistent. Assess mouth every shift for appropriate oral care and s/s of dehydration. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. 11. Weights Weekly weights Daily weights Daily weights Electrolytes every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months ORDER BY DATE TIME PHYSICIAN'S SIGNATURE DATE TIME 	-		avon sahift			
nurses notes and notify MD if persistent. Assess mouth every shift for appropriate oral care and s/s of dehydration. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. 11. Weights Weekly weights Daily weights 12. Lab Electrolytes every 3 months CBC every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months ORDER BY DATE NOTED BY DATE PHYSICIAN'S SIGNATURE DATE TIME						
 Assess mouth every shift for appropriate oral care and s/s of dehydration. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. 11. Weights Weekly weights Daily weights 12. Lab Electrolytes every 3 months CBC every 3 months BUN every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months ORDER BY DATE TIME NOTED BY DATE TIME PHYSICIAN'S SIGNATURE DATE TIME 				daily 🗆 weekly. Docu	ment episodes in license	ed
Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT. Assessed to taping of NGT. Assessesses nose/facial area every shift for						
11. Weights Daily weights Weekly weights Daily weights 12. Lab CBC every 3 months Electrolytes every 3 months CBC every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months ORDER BY DATE NOTED BY DATE PHYSICIAN'S SIGNATURE DATE	Assess mouth every shift for appropriate oral care and s/s of dehydration.					
Weekly weights Daily developed a months Daily developed a	Assess nose/facial area every shift for s/s irritation related to taping of NGT.					
12. Lab Electrolytes every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months BUN every 3 months DATE TIME DATE <	11. Weights					
Electrolytes every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months DATE TIME TIME PHYSICIAN'S SIGNATURE DATE DATE TIME TIME	L ا	Weekly weights	Daily we	ghts		
Electrolytes every 3 months Albumin every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months DATE TIME TIME PHYSICIAN'S SIGNATURE DATE DATE TIME TIME	12. Lab			-		
Albumin every 3 months Blood Glucose every 3 months ORDER BY DATE TIME NOTED BY DATE TIME PHYSICIAN'S SIGNATURE DATE TIME		Electrolytes every 3 months		rv 3 months	□ BUN everv 3 months	
ORDER BY		, ,				
NOTED BY DATE TIME PHYSICIAN'S SIGNATURE DATE TIME						
NOTED BY DATE TIME PHYSICIAN'S SIGNATURE DATE TIME						
PHYSICIAN'S SIGNATURE DATE TIME						······································
PHYSICIAN'S SIGNATURE DATE TIME					TIN //-	
	NOTED BY -					
LAST NAME FIRST PHYSICIAN RECORD # ROOM #	PHYSICIAN'S SIGNATURE DATE TIME					
LAST NAME FIRST PHYSICIAN RECORD # ROOM #						
	LAST NAME	FIRST	PHYSICIAN		RECORD #	ROOM #
						1

HEALTHCARE MANAGEMENT COMPOSITE, Inc. © 2007

PARENTERAL FEEDING

- **DEFINITION:** Parenteral means "outside the intestine." Infusions of intravenous feeding may either be central total parenteral nutrition (TPN) or peripheral parenteral nutrition (PPN). The formula usually is clear and the carbohydrate, protein and fat are in a form that can be immediately utilized by the body. In effect, the nutrients in a parenteral solution are "predigested" and administered directly into the blood stream.
- **DIET ORDER**Not applicable the parenteral formulas are prepared by a
pharmacy.
- **INDICATIONS:** Parenteral feeding is generally used only in cases where the digestive system does not function, for example: severe ulcerative colitis, major intestinal surgery, severe intestinal trauma, bowel obstruction. Other instances may include high-dose chemotherapy, radiation and bone marrow transplantation, pancreatitis, severe malnutrition with a nonfunctional GI tract.
- **DESCRIPTION:** The parenteral solution is usually a clear, water-based solution containing carbohydrate in the form of dextrose, protein as amino acids and fats in the form of triglycerides. The solution also contains electrolytes, vitamins, and minerals. If the fats are added to the solution, it appears creamy.
- **NUTRITIONAL ADEQUACY:** The Registered Dietitian must evaluate all parenteral feeding and, when indicated, make recommendations to the Physician for modification to meet the nutritional requirements of the resident. It is recommended the Pharmacist be contacted prior to suggesting recommendations to the Physician. Parenteral nutrition support needs to be done in an interdisciplinary team.
- FACILITYThe Dietary Department must be notified when a resident is to be
fed by parenteral method so a nutritional assessment can be
completed. Consult the Registered Dietitian and Pharmacist for
formula, calorie and nutrient calculations.
- VARIATIONS: Parenteral feeding may be combined with oral diets of any nutrient or consistency if the digestive system is functioning and ordered by the Physician. Resident may also be ordered as NPO (nothing by mouth) or may be allowed water or ice chips as per Physician order.

TOPIC OUTLINE AND ATTENDANCE RECORD

Fac	cility	Date	_ Time:	From	То
Тор	vic: Overview of <i>Dietetic</i>	Services Diet Man	ual		
Out	line (lesson plan) or sum	mary of material pr	esented	:	
1.	 Explanation of the need and use of a diet manual. 				
2.	. Summary of regular and special diet categories:				
	 A. Normal Nutrition and B. Consistency (Texture C. Carbohydrate Modified D. Fat Modified Diets E. Protein and Mineral F. Food Sensitivities, a G. Enteral and Parente 	e) Modified Diets ed Diets Modified Diets nd Intolerances			
3.	Nutritional requirements	and menu adequa	су		

4. Facility House Diets

Presentation Method: Lecture, Handout, Discussion

Resources: *Dietetic Services* Diet Manual, refer to the Table of Contents for topics listed.

Comments and/or Evaluation:

		Signature and	Signature and Title of Instructor		
Name	Position	Name	Position		
1		6			
2		7			
3		8			
4		9			
5		10			

MEDICAL SYMBOLS

I	One	~	Approximately
II	Тwo	21	Approximately equal to
Ш	Three	=	Equals
\checkmark	Check	S	Without
0	Degree	c	With
ර්	Male	q	Every
ę	Female	H	Inch (example: 5'1")
\downarrow	Decreased or low	'	Foot (example: 5'1")
\uparrow	Increased or high	#	Number (also used for pound)
\bigtriangleup	Change(d)	@	At
<	Less than	÷	Divided by
\leq	Less than or equal to	Х	Times (a day or week, etc.)
>	Greater than		

 \geq Greater than or equal to

		-	
A		F	
abd	abdomen	F	Fahrenheit
ac	before meals (ante cibum)	FBS	fasting blood sugar
ad lib	as desired	Fe	iron fluide
adm.	admission	Fl Fl oz	fluids
AKA	above knee amputation		fluid oz.
	acute respiratory failure	FTT	failure to thrive
ASCVD ASHD	Atherosclerotic Cardiovascular Disease Arteriosclerotic Heart Disease	Fx	fracture
AGIID	Altenoscierolic Healt Disease	G	
В		gen	general
bid	twice a day	GI	gastrointestinal
bin	twice a hight	gm	gram
BKA	below the knee amputation	GTT	Glucose Tolerance Test
BM	bowel movement	gtts	drops
BMR	Basal Metobolic Rate	GYN	Gynocology
BP	blood pressure	OIN	Cynoology
BPH	benign prostatic hypertrophy	н	
BUN	Blood urea nitorgen	h	hour
	5	H&P or Hx/Px	history and physical
С		H2O	water
C.	centigrade	H/A	headache
CC	cubic centemeter	Hct.	hematrocrit
c/o	complains of	Hgb, Hb	Hemoglobin
CA	Cancer	hold	do not serve tray until notified
Ca	calcium	Hr	hour
CAD	coronary artery disease	HS	at bedtime (hours of sleep)
Cal or Kcal	calories (kilocalories)	Ht	height
Сар	capsule	HTN	hypertension
CBC	complete blood count	Hx	history
CBS	Chronic Brain Syndrome		
CHD	Coronary Heart Desease	I	
CHF	Congestive Heart Failure	IDDM	insulin dependent diabetes mellitus
СНО	carbohydrate	1&0	intake and output
chr	chronic	ICU	intenstive care unit
CI	chloride	in	inch
cm.	centimeter	IV	intravenous
CNS	central nervous system		
CO ²	carbon dioxide	K	
Comp.	compound	K+	potassium
COPD	Chronic Obstructive Pulmonary Disease	Kg	kilogram
CRF	chronic renal failure		
CRI	chronic renal insufficiency	L	
CVA	cerebral vascular accident	L	liter
CVD	cardiovascular disease	Lt.	left
		lb	pound
D		LLQ	left lower quadrant (of abdomen)
d/c	discontinue	LUQ	left upper quadrant (of abdomen)
dil.	dilute		
disch.	discharge	М	
DM	Diabetes Mellitus	Μ	male
DOA	day of admission	mcg	microgram
Dx	diagnosis	MEq	milliequivalent
		mg	milligram
E		Mg	magnesium
EEG	electroencephalogram	min	minute
EKG	electrocardiogram	ml	milliliter (same as cc)
ext.	extremity		

DIET MANUAL DIETETIC SERVICES

MEDICAL ABBREVIATIONS

		•	
Ν		S	
N/V	nausea & vomiting	S	without
Na+	sodium	S/P	status post
NaCl	sodium chloride; salt	s/s	signs/symptoms
NG	nasogastric	sm	small
NIDDM	noninsulin dependent diabetes mellitus	SNF	skilled nursing facility
NKA	no known allergies	SOB	shortness of breath
no or #	number	Sol.	solution
noc	night	sp. gr	specific gravity
NPH	non-protein hagedorn insulin	stat	immediately, at once
NPO	nothing by mouth	svg	serving
	nothing by mouth	Sxg	symptom
•		0,	Symptom
0		_	
O2	oxygen	т	
OA	osteoarthritis	T&A	tonsillectomy & adenoidectomy
OB	Obstetrics	T, tbsp	tablespoon
OD	right eye	t, tsp	teaspoon
OS	mouth	tab	tablet
OS	left eye	TB, TBC	Tuberculosis
		THR	total hip replacement
Р		TIA	transient ischemic attack
p	pulse	tid	three times a day
PC	after eating (post cibum)	TKR	total knee replacement
PE, PX	physical examination	TO	telephone order
PH	past history	TPR	temperature, pulse, respiration
PO	post operative or by mouth	Tx	treatment
рр	after meals (post prandial)		
PRN	if occasion require, if necessary	U	
pro	protein	UGI	upper gastrointestinal
Pt	patient	URI	upper respiratory infection
PT	physical therapy	UTI	urinary tract infection
pt	pint	•	
Ρ.	P	V	
•			
Q		VD	venereal desease
q	every	Vit	vitamin
qn	every night	VO	verbal order
q2H	every two hours	VP	venous pressure
q3H	every three hours		
q4H	every four hours	W	
qd	everyday	W/C	wheel chair
qh	every hour	WBC	white blood cell count
qid	four times a day	WD	well developed
qod	every other day	WDWN	well developed, well nourished
qou	every other night	wk	week
•	quart	WN	well nourished
qt	quart	WNL	within normal limits
-			
R		wt	weight
R	rectal		
resp.	respiration	Y	
R/O, RO	rule out	YOF	year old female
RBC	red blood cells	YOM	year old male
			year olu male
rbc	red blood cells		
RDA	recommended daily allowances		
RUQ	right upper quadrant		
Rx	take, treatment, prescription		

NOTE: Please consult facility policies and procedures for use of any medical abbreviations.